A HANDLIST OF THE
Arabic Manuscripts
THE CHESTER BEATTY LIBRARY

A HANDLIST OF THE
Arabic Manuscripts

Volume II. MSS. 3251 to 3500

BY

ARTHUR J. ARBERRY
LITT.D., F.B.A.
Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic
in the University of Cambridge

With 35 plates

DUBLIN
EMERY WALKER (IRELAND) LTD.
ST. MARGARET'S, DONNYBROOK
1956
PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN
TEXT BY
CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY
UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD
PLATES BY
MESSRS. EMERY WALKER, LTD.
LONDON
DEDICATION

DEDICATED to the memory of Edward Edwards, late of the Department of Oriental Printed Books and Manuscripts at the British Museum, and in appreciation of the great assistance he rendered over many years in the formation of this Collection.

In the world of scholarship he will be remembered especially for his great Catalogue of Persian Printed Books, and to many friends for his charm and invariable courtesy.
DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3251

[The second volume of a commentary on difficult points occurring in the Shihāb al-akhbār, a collection of Traditions by AL-QUḌĀ‘Ī (d. 454/1062).]
Foll. 248. 25·2 × 16·4 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Māhmūd b. Ibrāhīm al-Shahrazūrī.
Dated Rabī’ II 570 (November 1174).
For other commentaries on the Shihāb al-akhbār see Brockelmann i. 343, Suppl. i. 585.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3252
[A Ṣūfī miscellany.]
Foll. 116. 24·9 × 16·7 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Autograph.
Dated 16 Jumādā II 754 (19 July 1353).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3253
AL-KASHSHĀF ‘AN ḤAQĀ‘IQ AL-TANZĪL, by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).
[The second part of the celebrated commentary on the Qur’ān; see No. 3036.]
DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

Foll. 276. 26·6 x 20·2 cm. Clear naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.

3254

SHĀRĪ AL-TANQĪH.

[An anonymous commentary on the Tanqīh al-usūl, a well-known treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Ṣadr al-Sharī‘a Ḥāfiz Ahmad b. Ṣādiq al-andalusi (d. 747/1346).]
Foll. 218. 27·4 x 18·4 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 17 Rabī‘ I 890 (3 April 1485).
See Brockelmann ii. 214, Suppl. ii. 300-1.
* A later hand ascribes this work on the fly-leaf to one Mirzā Jān.

3255 (i)

RAUDAT AL-TĀLĪBĪN, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWĀĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of the well-known commentary on al-Wajīz, the Shafi‘ī law-compendium by Abū Ḥāmid al-Ghazalī (d. 505/1111).]
Foll. 175. 24·3 x 17·3 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.
* This copy was apparently transcribed during the author’s lifetime.

(ii)

RAUDAT AL-TĀLĪBĪN.

[The second volume of the preceding work.]
Foll. 151. 21·3 x 14·9 cm. Clear, partly unpointed scholar’s naskh.
Dated Jumādā I 675 (October 1276).
RAUḌAT AL-ṬĀLİBĪN.

[The third volume of the preceding work.]
Foll. 225. 26·8 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Mūḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr al-Shaṭṭānauﬁ (d. 832/1428).
Dated 23 Rajab 786 (10 September 1384).
* This volume was transcribed from a copy of the author’s autograph.

TABŠIRAT AL-MUTADHAKKIR WA-TADHKIRAT AL-

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur’ān.]
Foll. 346. 23·7 × 16·5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, al-Ḥusain b. ‘Abd al-Qāhir b. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-
Ḥasan al-Shahrazūrī.
Dated 21 Rajab 727 (12 June 1327).
Brockelmann i. 416, Suppl. i. 737.


[A discussion of difﬁcult passages occurring in the Fūṣūṣ al-ḥikām, the celebrated treatise on Ṣūfī theosophy by IBN ’ARABI (d. 638/1240).]
Foll. 54. 24·6 × 16·3 cm. Clear naskh.
Dated 791 (1388).
Brockelmann i. 442.
3258

NIHĀYAT AL-ŢALAB FĪ SHARĪ AL-MUKTASAB, by AL-JILDAKĪ (d. 743/1342).
[A commentary on parts of al-Muktasab fī ḥirā'at al-dhahab, a treatise on alchemy by AL-SĪMĀWĪ (fl. 6th/12th century); see No. 3108.]
Foll. 384. 21·2 × 15·8 cm. Clear naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad called Shaḥaṭa Yūnus.
Dated 7 Sha‘bān 967 (3 May 1560).

3259

[An exposition of the order of creation and the attaining of mystical knowledge.]
Foll. 92. 24·8 × 16·7 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 10 Rajab 899 (16 April 1494).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3260

(1) ZAHR AL-ḤADIQA FĪ RIJĀL AL-ŢARĪQA, by ‘Abd al-Ghani AL-NABULUSĪ (d. 1143/1731).
[A biographical dictionary of authorities named in al-Ţarīqa al-Muḥammadīya, a religious work by Muḥyī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Pīr ‘Alī al-BIRKAWĪ (d. 981/1573); foll. 1–261.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) RAF' AL-IKHTILĀF 'AN KALĀMAI 'L-QA‘Ī WA-L-KASHSHĀF, by ‘Abd al-Ghani AL-NABULUSĪ.
[A discussion of the confusion arising from the interpretations
offered by al-Baidāwī and al-Zamakhshārī of a certain phrase in the Qurʾān; foll. 262–73.]

   No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 274. 21.5 × 16.1 cm. Fine, clear naskh.
Undated, 12/18th century.

3261

AL-MUFĀSSAL, by AL-ZAMAKHSHĀRĪ (d. 538/1143).
[A celebrated grammar of Arabic.]
Foll. 128. 16.3 × 11.2 cm. Excellent naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann i. 291, Suppl. i. 510.
* This copy is heavily glossed by the copyist, who has recorded variants and author’s corrections.

3262

[RASĀIL FI ’L-TAṢAUWF], by Burhān al-Dīn Abū Ḥusayn ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Qurashī AL-DASŪQĪ (d. 919/1514).
[Prayers, Sūfī discourses, and letters, edited posthumously by an anonymous pupil.]
Foll. 117. 15.8 × 12.8 cm. Clear naskh.
Undated, 10/16th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3263

ISLĀH AL-MANTIQ, by Abū Yūsuf Yaʿqūb b. Ishāq B. AL-SIKKĪT (d. betw. 243/857 and 246/860).
[A celebrated treatise on lexicography.]
Foll. 267. 19.4 × 15.8 cm. Excellent scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 6/12th century.
Brockelmann i. 117, Suppl. i. 180.

3264


[A treatise on eschatology.]

Foll. 137. 24 × 16.4 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Dated Rabī’ II 723 (April 1323).

Brockelmann i. 371, Suppl. i. 635.

3265

**AL-ʾISTIGHNĀʾ FI ʾL-FARQ WAʾL-ISTITHNĀʾ,** by Badr al-Dīn Abū ʾAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr AL-BAKRĪ al-Shāfiʿī (fl. 8/14th century).

[A treatise on exceptional and disputed points of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 223. 27 × 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 957.

3266

**AL-ISHRAF ʾALĀ MADḤĀḤIB AL-ASHRAF,** by IBN HUBAIIRA (d. 560/1165).

[A treatise on the agreements and differences between the four orthodox law-schools; see No. 3185.]

Foll. 171. 26.7 × 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.


Dated 5 Dhu ʾl-Ḥaḍra 861 (24 September 1457).
3267


[Discussions of points of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 260. 27 × 18.2 cm. Scholar’s naskh.


Dated Shauwāl 830 (August 1427).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 130.

3268

_MAʿĂLIM AL-TANZĪL_, by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 510/1117 or 516/1122).

[The first volume (of eight) of a commentary on the Qurʾān.]

Foll. 180. 27.2 × 18 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

Dated 17 Jumādā II 877 (19 November 1472).

Brockelmann i. 364, Suppl. i. 622.

3269


[The first and second volumes of an elaborate commentary on _al-Muqni‘ fi ’l-fiqh_, a treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).]

Foll. 281. 26.5 × 18.3 cm. Cursive scholar’s and (after fol. 118) clear naskh.

Dated Ramaḍān 729 (July 1329). Second part undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 688, 691.

3270

[A treatise on the conditions to be observed by those who enjoin virtue upon their fellow men.]
Foll. 199. 26.4 x 18.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Undated, 9/15th century.
Brockelmann ii. 100, Suppl. ii. 119.

3271

AL-TAQRĪB WA'L-TAISĪR LI-MĀ'RIFA SUNAN AL-BĀSHĪR AL-NAḤĪR, by Muḥyī al-Dīn al-Nawawī (d. 676/1278).
[An epitome of the Irshād al-hadīth, the same author's own abstract of the Maʿrifat anwāʿ ʿulūm al-hadīth, a well-known treatise on the science of Traditions by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ (d. 643/1246).]
Foll. 38. 26.3 x 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Dated 26 Ramaḍān 708 (8 March 1309).
Brockelmann i. 359, Suppl. i. 611.
* Fol. 38a contains an entry signed by Muḥammad b. ʿĪsā b. Maḥmūd al-Bāṭī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 730/1330) and dated 25 Dhu l-Ḥijja 708 (5 June 1309).
3272

AL-FUTŪH, by Muḥammad (or Abū Muḥammad ʿAlī, or Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad) b. ʿAlī b. AʾTHAM al-Kūfi (d. ca. 314/926).
[The first part of a Shiʿite history of the Muslim conquests.]
Foll. 361. 32·7 x 22 cm. Clear naskh.
Dated 11 Dhu ʿl-Qaʿda 1194 (8 November 1780).
Brockelmann i. 516, Suppl. i. 220.

3273 (i, ii)

AL-KĀFI FI 'L-FURŪʾ, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).
[An extensive treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]
Foll. 331, 312. 24·6 x 17·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, ʿAbd al-Raḥmān ibn ʿAlī b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī.
Dated 6 Dhu ʿl-Qaʿda 644 (15 March 1247) and 22 Dhu ʿl-Qaʿda 648 (15 February 1251).
Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 689.

3274

MANĀQIB AḤMAD IBN ḤANBAL, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).
[A biography of the founder of the Ḥanbalī school of jurisprudence.]
Foll. 243. 24 x 16·1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Dated 3 Dhu ʿl-Qaʿda 599 (14 July 1203).
Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 917.
* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.
IO DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3275 (i)


[The first volume of a systematic treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 238. 26.8 x 18.2 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann ii. 107, Suppl. ii. 129.

* Yusuf b. Muḥammad al-Mardāwī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 769/1368) has inscribed reading-notes on foll. 2a, 5a, and 6b.

(ii)

AL-FURŪʿ FI 'L-FIQH.

[The second volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 293. 27.3 x 19.1 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 3 Rābi’ I 768 (7 November 1366).

* This copy was transcribed from the author’s own draft.

3276


[A Ḥanbalī attack on such practices as the visitation of tombs and listening to music.]

Foll. 237. 25.2 x 17.5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 23 Sha‘bān 984 (15 November 1576).
Brockelmann ii. 106, Suppl. ii. 127.
3277

*TALQĪH FUHŪM AḤL AL-ATHAR FĪ ʿUYŪN AL-TAWĀRĪKH WAʿL-SIYAR*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A treatise on Traditions and traditionists, prefaced by short biographies of the prophets, Muḥammad, his wives, children, and Companions.]

Foll. 188. 24 × 17.5 cm. Several scholars’ naskh.


Dated 5 Rabī’ II 721 (4 May 1321).

Brockelmann i. 502, Suppl. i. 915.

3278


[A commentary on the Dīwān or collected poems of Abu ʿl-Ṭaiyib Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain AL-MUTANABBĪ (d. 354/965).]

Foll. 264. 19 × 15.5 cm. Two scholars’ naskh hands.


Brockelmann i. 88, Suppl. i. 142.

3279

*AL-ʿJAMʿ BAIN AL-SAḤĪHAIN*, by IBN AL-KHARRĀṬ (d. 581/1185).

[The first volume of a concordance between the Tradition-collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim.]

Foll. 245. 26.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.


Dated, at Hama, 13 Shauwāl 724 (12 November 1324).

Brockelmann i. 371, Suppl. i. 634.
I2 DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3280

[A treatise on eschatology.]
Foll. 148. 24 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann i. 363, Suppl. i. 619.

3281

AL-TAMHĪD, by AL-ISNAWI (d. 772/1370).
[A discussion of fundamental points of Shāfi‘ī jurisprudence.]
Foll. 105. 24.5 × 16.7 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Mūḥammad al-Fūwī.
Dated 2 Rabī‘ II 783 (26 June 1381).
Brockelmann ii. 91, Suppl. ii. 107.

3282

AL-MUGHNI FI ’L-FIQH, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QU­DĀMA (d. 620/1223).
[The eighth volume of an elaborate commentary on al-Mukhtāṣar fi ’l-fiqh, a summary of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by Abu ’l-Qāsim Ṭāmūr b. al-Ḥusain b. Ṭāb Allāh AL-KHITRAQĪ (d. 334/945).]
Foll. 240. 26.3 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 9/15th century.
Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 311.
* Fol. 1a contains an entry, dated, at Damascus, 3 Jumādā II 852 (4 August 1448) and signed Mūḥammad b. Qiwām al-Ḥanāfi, sc. Qiwām al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Qiwām al-Rūmī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanāfi (d. 858/1454), who appears to have been the copyist.
3283

*AL-MUGHNI FI 'L-FIQH*, by IBN QUDĀMA.

[The tenth volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 243. 24.6 × 16.5 cm. Two scholars’ naskh hands.

Undated, 8/14th and 9/15th century.


3284

*SHARH AL-‘UMDA*.

[An anonymous commentary on the ‘Umdat al-aḥkām, a treatise on Ḥanbālī jurisprudence by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).]

Foll. 229. 26 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1226.

3285

*AL-RŪḤ*, by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350).

[A treatise on the nature and properties of the human soul, with an account of the life after death.]

Foll. 167. 24.8 × 16.8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 106, Suppl. ii. 127.

3286


[The first volume of a commentary on al-Mukhtaşar fi ‘l-fiqh,
the epitome of Hanbali jurisprudence by AL-KHIRAQI (d. 334/945).]
Foll. 221. 25.2 x 17.8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated, at the Mustanṣirīya Madrasa, Baghdad, 13 Dhu ’l-Qa‘da 682 (2 February 1284).
No other copy appears to be recorded.
* This copy has been collated twice with the author’s autograph.

3287
MUKHTAŠAR AL-TABŠIRA, by AL-LU‘LU‘I (d. 867/1463).
[An epitome of the Tabširat al-mubtadi’, a collection of homiletical tracts by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).]
Foll. 204. 26.8 x 18 cm. Two scholars’ naskh hands.
Dated 15 Ṣafar 869 (17 October 1464).
For the Tabširat al-mubtadi’, see Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3288
SHARḤ GHUNYAT AL-BĀHİTH, by Abū ‘Abd Allah Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SALĀMĪ (d. 879/1474).
[An commentary on the Ghunyat (Bugḥyat) al-bāḥīth ʾan ḫumal al-mawārith, the well-known Shafi‘i metrical treatise on the laws of inheritance by IBN AL-MUTAQİNA (d. 579/1183).]
Foll. 128. 17.9 x 13.1 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 21 Jumādā II 894 (22 May 1489).
Brockelmann i. 391, Suppl. i. 675.
3289

TAQRĪB AL-TAHDHĪB, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1449).

[An abridgement of the author’s own Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb, a revision of the Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī asmā‘ al-rijāl, a dictionary of traditionists by Jamāl al-Dīn AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).]

Foll. 169. 27.7 x 18.3 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Dāwūd al-Fāyūmī.

Dated 22 Ramadān 838 (1 April 1435).

Brockelmann ii. 68, Suppl. ii. 73.

* On fol. 169b Ibn Ḥajar has inscribed a certificate of study dated Sha‘bān 839 (March 1436).

3290


[Glosses on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn, the well-known Shāfi‘ī law-book by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWĀWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 160. 27 x 17.7 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 682.

* This copy was collated with the author’s autograph in 887 (1482).

3291

MINHĀḠ AL-BAYĀN FĪMĀ YASTA‘MILUH AL-INSĀN, by IBN JAZLA (d. 493/1100).

[A dictionary of simple and compound drugs: see No. 3021.]

Foll. 214. 24 x 15.8 cm. Three naskh hands.

(1) **Bayān Fādil ʿīlm ʿal-Al-Salaf ʿalā ʿīlm Al-Khalaf**, by IBN RAJAB (d. 795/1393).

[An essay on the superiority of the ancient religious Muslim sciences over the modern innovations; foll. 1–18.]

Undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann ii. 107, Suppl. ii. 129.

(2) **Istinsāq Nasīm al-Uns fī NaFaḥāt Riyaḍ Al-Quds**, by IBN RAJAB.

[A treatise on the true love of God; foll. 19–81a.]
Copyist, Muhammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿImrān al-Ḥanbalī al-Qādirī.
Dated 21 Rajab 796 (22 May 1394).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) **Masʿala Kashf al-Rāʾs**, by Badr al-Dīn Al-Anṣārī (d. 750/1349).

[A brief defence of certain practices including uncovering the head during supplications; foll. 81b–86.]
Undated, 8/14th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.
* Transcribed from the author’s autograph during his lifetime.

(4) **Al-Dhull Waʿl-Inkisār Līl-ʿAzīz Al-Jabbār**, by IBN RAJAB.

[A tract on being humble and contrite in Divine worship; foll. 87–102.]
Undated, 8/14th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) **Ikhtiyār al-Aulā Fī Sharḥ Ḥadīth Ikhtīṣām Al-Malāʾ Al-Aʿlā**, by IBN RAJAB.

[A commentary on a Tradition relating to prayer; foll. 103–34.]
Undated, 8/14th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.
(6) MUKHTA$AR AL-TAHRİR Fī UŞUL AL-FIQH, by Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz B. AL-NAJJĀR al-Ḥanbali al-Miṣrī (d. ca. 980/1572).

[An epitome of the Taḥrīr al-manqūl wa-taḥdīb ilm al-ushūl, a treatise on Ḥanbali jurisprudence by ʿAlāʾ al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Ḥasan ʿAlī b. Sulaimān AL-MARDĀWĪ al-Maqdisī (d. 885/1480); foll. 135–56.]

Autograph.
Dated 11 Dhu ’l-Qaʿda 932 (19 August 1526).
For the Taḥrīr al-manqūl, see Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 130.
No other copy appears to be recorded.


[Points of Ḥanbali jurisprudence regarding the laws of marriage; foll. 157–69.]
Copyist, ʿAbd b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥarrānī.
Undated, early 9/15th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.


[A tract arguing that every word of the Qurʾān is the speech of God; foll. 171–88.]
Undated, early 8/14th century.
Any other copy?
* Transcribed during Ibn Taimīya’s lifetime, and apparently corrected by him.
(9) *Fatā'ā*, by Ibn Taimīya.

[A legal response to various questions concerning the performance of devotions; foll. 190–211.]

Undated, early 8/14th century.

Any other copy?

* Transcribed during Ibn Taimiya’s lifetime, and read before him.

(10) *Fatwā ʿl-Sāmaʿ*, by Ibn Taimīya.

[A reply to a question whether it is lawful to listen to poetry sung with a musical accompaniment; foll. 214–27.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 124.


[A treatise on medicine based upon the Traditions; foll. 230–85.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. ʿAbī Bakr al-Ṭabarānī al-Kāmilī (d. 835/1431).

Undated, early 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 106, Suppl. ii. 127.

Foll. 299. 18 × 13·5 cm. Various scholars’ naskh hands.

Mostly 8/14th century.

---

3293


[The celebrated essays in rhymed prose.]

Foll. 124. 23·7 × 16 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Ṭāhir b. Muḥammad.

Dated 20 Rajab 603 (20 February 1207).

Brockelmann i. 276, Suppl. i. 487.
DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3294


[The first volume of a commentary on the *Sīra Rasūl Allāh*, the celebrated biography of the Prophet Muḥammad by IBN HISHĀM (d. 218/834).]

Foll. 186. 30·4 × 22 cm. Fine naskh.


Dated 16 Jumādā II 731 (27 March 1331).

Brockelmann i. 413, Suppl. i. 206.

3295


[A treatise on prayer and supplication, with the text of the prayers attributed to the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 160. 24·3 × 16·6 cm. Excellent naskh.


Dated 24 Rabī‘ I 767 (9 December 1365).

Brockelmann ii. 86, Suppl. ii. 102.

* This copy has numerous reading-entries countersigned by the author’s son, Ṭāj al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad, in 767 (1366).

3296

(1) **RISĀLA FI ‘L-SAMA’**, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QU-DĀMA (d. 620/1223).

[An answer to a question on the lawfulness of listening to music, apparently identical with the *Dhamm mā ‘alaihi ma‘ānī ‘l-taṣawwuf min al-ḥinā‘ wa’l-raqs*; foll. 4–7a.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 689.
(2) **RISĀLA FI 'L-SAMA'**, by IBN TAIMĪYA (d. 728/1328).
[An answer to a question on the Şūfi practice of revering their dead shaikhs; foll. 7b–11a.]

See Brockelmann ii. 104–5, Suppl. ii. 120–6.

(3) **RISĀLA FI 'L-SAMA'**, by 'Ala' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alî b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwūd B. AL-‘AṬṬĀR al-Shāfi‘ī (d. 724/1324).
[An answer to a question on Şūfi mystical exercises; foll. 11b–13a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Fol. 13b contains a brief reply to a similar question, by Shams al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Walīd b. Muḥammad AL-ṬURTŪSHĪ al-Mālikī (d. 520/1126).

Fol. 14a contains a brief note on the principles of his Şūfi order, by 'Uthmān b. al-Qurμuzī.

(4) **[RISĀLA FI 'ĪD AL-NASĀRA]**, by IBN TAIMĪYA.
[A reply to a question on the observance of a Christian festival; foll. 14b–16a.]

Any other copy?

[Traditions concerning the Prophet's last illness and death; foll. 17–24.]

Dated 8 Shauwāl 904 (19 May 1499).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

[A Şūfi tract on the ways to God; foll. 25–28.]

Brockelmann i. 440, Suppl. i. 787.
DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS


[A small collection of Traditions relating to hospitality; foll. 32-48.]

Dated 1 1 Safar 904 (28 September 1498).

No other copy appears to be recorded.


[A tract on the wearing of the Sūfī robe; foll. 49-70.]

Dated 14 Safar 904 (1 October 1498).

No other copy appears to be recorded.


[A discussion whether a man may be considered sharīf through maternal descent; foll. 71-82.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

The foregoing nine tracts are all transcribed by the same hand.


[Answers to questions on the Sūfī doctrine of gnosis; foll. 83-87.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

[A similar tract to the preceding; foll. 88–96.]
Copyist (of 10 and 11), 'Alī b. Abī '1-Latīf al-Qūdī al-Shāfī (d. 938/1532).
Dated 904 (1498–9).
No other copy appears to be recorded.
On fol. 88a the author of 11 has written an ijāza.

[A defence of the Sufi practice of listening to and making music; foll. 98–161.]
Dated 3 Jumādā 906 (25 December 1500).
No other copy appears to be recorded.
* This copy was transcribed from the author’s autograph dated 17 Rabī‘ II 744 (8 September 1343).

[A small collection of Traditions on the merit of keeping the streets safe and clean; foll. 165–70a.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(14) 'JUZ' AL-NIL, by al-'Iraqi (d. 806/1404).
[A story about Ḥā'īdīh, great-grandson of the prophet Abraham; foll. 170b–172b.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(15) FA'IDA MU'LIMA BI-L-ZAFR 'AN MUKHALATAT AL-ZALAMA.
[An anonymous collection of Traditions on avoiding the society of tyrants; foll. 183–91.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.
Foll. 191. 18.1 x 13 cm. Several scholars' naskh hands.
Dated 904-6 (1498-1500).

3297
[The first volume of a commentary on al-‘jam‘ al-sahīh, the Tradition-collection of AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).]
Foll. 262. 27.1 x 18.5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 29 Ṣafar 871 (10 October 1466).
Brockelmann i. 159, Suppl. i. 262.
* This copy has been collated with one bearing the author’s autograph and authorization.

3298
[An abridgement of al-Wāṣīt al-muḥīṭ bi-aqṭār al-Bāṣīt, the ‘medium’ Shāfi‘ī law-manual of Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]
Foll. 190. 17.2 x 13.8 cm. Neat scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Bakhtiyār al-Atābakī.
Dated Rajab 693 (June 1294).
Brockelmann i. 418, Suppl. i. 753.

3299
[A compendium of Shāfi‘ī jurisprudence, with special reference to unusual problems.]
Foll. 282. 17·6 x 13·3 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad b. ‘Uthmān b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Matbūlī.
Dated 1 șafar 874 (10 August 1469).
Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1255.

3300
RASĀ‘IL FI ’L-MAQĀSĪD AL-ḤIKMĪYA, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ ʿUmar b. Dāwūd b. Sulaimān AL-FĀRISĪ (fl. 8/14th century).
[A collection of eleven short tracts on philosophy, gathered into a single book.]
Foll. 100. 17·6 x 11·1 cm. Excellent naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3301
QŪT AL-MUḤTA‘Ī FĪ SHARḤ AL-MINHĀJ, by AL-ADHRAʾĪ (d. 783/1381).
[The seventh volume of an elaborate commentary on the Minhāj al-tālībīn, the celebrated Shāfi‘ī law-manual by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]
Foll. 319. 26·8 x 18·7 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, late 8/14th century.
Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3302
AL-‘ULŪW LIL-ʿALĪ AL-ʿAZĪM, by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).
[A collection of Traditions relating to the transcendence of God, with the views of the leading theologians on the subject.]
Foll. 121. 18.6 × 13.7 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.
Dated, at Damascus, Shaʿbān 807 (February 1405).
Brockelmann ii. 48, Suppl. ii. 47.

3303
[A collection of Traditions relating to the phrases used by the Prophet Muḥammad on various occasions.]
Foll. 117. 18.2 × 13.6 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 16 Rabī’ I 882 (28 June 1477).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3304
[Glosses on al-Shifa’ fī taʿrīf huqūq al-Mustafā, the celebrated biography of the Prophet Muḥammad by ṬYĀḌ (d. 544/1149).]
Foll. 100. 18.2 × 13.4 cm. Neat scholar’s naskh.
Dated 22 Ramaḍān 885 (25 November 1480).
Brockelmann i. 369, Suppl. i. 631.

3305
IʿTIMĀʿ AL-ḤUYŪSH AL-ISLĀMIYYA, by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350).
[A defence of orthodox Muslim theology against the views of rationalist sects.]
Foll. 187. 18.7 × 13.4 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 9/15th century.
Brockelmann ii. 106, Suppl. ii. 126.

3306

AL-MUQNI' FI 'L-FIQH, by Muwaffaq al-Din IBN QU-DAMA (d. 620/1223).
[A treatise on Hanbali jurisprudence; see No. 3043.]
Foll. 205. 21.8 × 14.8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated Sha‘bān 679 (December 1280).

3307

(1) AL-MURSHID AL-WAJĪZ ILĀ ‘ULŪM TATA’ALLAQ BI’L-KITĀB AL-‘AZĪZ, by ABŪ SHĀMA (d. 665/1268).
[A treatise on the revelation, composition, recitation, and variant readings of the Qur‘ān; foll. 3–62.]
Dated, at Damascus, 708 (1308).
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.

(2) AL-KHUTBAT AL-KUBRĀ, by ABŪ SHĀMA.
[An introduction to a planned definitive edition of the author’s collected theological treatises; foll. 63–106.]
Dated Dhu ’l-Qa‘da 708 (April 1309).
For an abridgement, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) DAU‘ AL-SĀRĪ ILĀ MA‘RIFA RU‘YAT AL-BĀRĪ, by ABŪ SHĀMA.
[A defence of the orthodox doctrine that God will be visible in the hereafter; foll. 110–55.]
Dated Rabī‘ I 710 (August 1310).
No other copy appears to be recorded.
(4) **KURRĀSA JĀMI'A LI-MASĀ'IL NĀFI'A**, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[Notes on a number of theological questions, including the Prophet's Ascension and God's visibility; foll. 157–86.]

Dated Rabīʿ I 710 (August 1310).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) **AL-MUḤAQQAQ MIN 'ILM AL-UṢŪL FĪMĀ YATA'-ALLAQ BI-AF'ĀL AL-RASŪL**, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A treatise on the Prophet's acts as a basis for the science of religious law; foll. 188–238.]

Dated Jumādā I 709 (October 1309).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) **AL-SIWĀK WA-MA ASHBAHA DHĀK**, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A treatise on the use of the toothpick and other means of hygiene; foll. 241–89.]

Dated Shaʿbān 609 [sic, for 709] (March 1310).
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.

(7) **NŪR AL-MASRA FĪ TAFSĪR ĀYAT AL-ISRAʾ**, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A discussion of the Prophet's Ascension; foll. 293–326.]

Dated Rabīʿ I 711 (August 1311).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) **[RISĀLA FĪ 'L-MI'RĀJ]**, by Taqī al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Ṭsā AL-YŪNĪNĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 658/1260).

[A discussion of a Ḥanbalī with a Shāfī`ī theologian whether the Prophet's Ascension was spiritual or physical; foll. 328–32.]

Undated, early 8/14th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.
28 DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

(9) *AL-WĀDIH AL-ḤALĪ FI 'L-RADD 'ALĀ 'L-ḤANBALĪ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A reply to the Ḥanbalī argument on the Prophet’s Ascension contained in the preceding tract; foll. 334–84.]

Dated Rabī’ II 713 (August 1313).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *MUKHTAŠAR KITĀB AL-BASMALA*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[An abridgement of the Kitāb al-Basmala, the author’s own treatise on the pronunciation of the basmala; foll. 387–408.]

Dated 18 Rabī’ I 701 (21 November 1301).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.

Foll. 408. 18.8 × 13.3 cm. Careful scholar’s naskh.


Dated 701–13 (1301–13).

3308


[The fifth volume of an extensive commentary on the Qurʾān.]

Foll. 362. 26.7 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Dated 22 Ramadān 860 (24 August 1456).

Brockelmann ii. 114, Suppl. ii. 140.

3309

(1) *DĪWĀN AL-KHUTĀB*.

[An anonymous anthology of the Friday sermons of a number of preachers of the 8/14th and 9/15th centuries; foll. 1–90.]

Dated 18 Rabī’ I 880 (22 July 1475).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-KALIM AL-FARĪDĪYA FI 'L-KHUTĀB AL-*

[Friday sermons preached during the year 840/1436-7, edited by an anonymous compiler; foll. 91-154.]
Dated 21 Ṣafar 880 (26 June 1475).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) NUKHAB AL-KHUTAB, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1449).
[Select Friday sermons, edited by an anonymous compiler; foll. 155-91.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 191. 17 x 12.8 cm. Scholar’s naskh.
Dated 880 (1475).

* The volume contains a reading-note of the copyist with his teacher Abû 'Amr Uthmân [b. Muḥammad b. 'Uthmân] al-Diyamî (b. 821/1418), who has added an ijâza; it is possible therefore that he was the original compiler.


[Poems in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad and on other sacred themes.]
Foll. 76. 18.2 x 13.1 cm. Clear naskh.
Undated, early 8/14th century.
Brockelmann ii. 44, Suppl. ii. 43.

[The fifth (and final) volume of a commentary on the Ghāyat al-taḥrīr al-jāmi', the author's own epitome of the Fussūl al-badā'ī li-uṣūl al-sharā'i', a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥamza AL-FANĀRĪ al-Ḥanafī al-Rūṣātī al-ʻUthmānī (d. 834/1431).]

Foll. 140. 28 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 25 Muḥarram 839 (20 August 1435).

Brockelmann ii. 234, Suppl. ii. 328.

3312
AL-RAUḌ AL-NAZĪH FĪ NAZM AL-TANBĪH, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad B. BAILĪK al-Muḥsīnī (d. 753/1353).

[A metrical paraphrase of al-Tanbih fi 'l-fiqh, the celebrated Shāfī'ī law-manual by al-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]

Foll. 110. 22.7 × 16 cm. Good naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3313
GHĀYAT AL-ḤĀKĪM, attr. to Abu 'l-Qāsim Maslama b. Aḥmad AL-MAJRĪṬĪ al-Qūṭūbī (d. ca. 396/1005).

[A comprehensive treatise on magic and talismans.]

Foll. 275. 25.7 × 16.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 243, Suppl. i. 43i.

3314
AL-QAWĀ'ID, by AL-ZARKASHĪ (d. 794/1392).

[A dictionary of Shāfī'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 233. 27 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 19 Muḥarram 891 (25 January 1486).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 108.
3315

[The first third of the celebrated bibliography of Arabic literature.]
Foll. 119. 22 × 16.5 cm. Fine naskh.
Undated, early 5/11th century.
Brockelmann i. 147, Suppl. i. 227.
* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph. Fol. 1a contains an ownership entry dated, at Damascus, 825 (1422) and signed Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442).

3316

SHARH AL-ẒĀMI' AL-ṢAGHĪR, by Ḫusām al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aḥmad B. MAKĪ al-Rāzī (d. 598/1202).
[A commentary on al-Ẓāmi' al-ṣaghīr, a celebrated manual of Ḫanāfī jurisprudence by AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804).]
Foll. 103. 21.3 × 11.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Dāwud b. Ughul-Beg b. 'Alī.
Undated, 7/13th century.
For other commentaries on al-Ẓāmi' al-ṣaghīr, see Brockelmann i. 172, Suppl. i. 299–1.
No other copy appears to be recorded.
* The copyist has appended a reading-note dated Jumāda II 668 (February 1270).

3317

(1) KASHF AL-ZULĀM 'AN MA'NĀ 'L-SALĀM, by IBN ȚULŪN (d. 953/1546).
[A treatise on the meaning of the word salām as used in Muslim formulae of greeting, &c.; foll. 1–22.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

[On the duties and obligations attaching to various positions and employments; foll. 23–51.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.


[A defence of the practice of cupping; foll. 52–66.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *Al-Arbaʿūn Ḥadīthān min al-Abdal*, by Ibn Tulūn.

[Forty select Traditions received from distinguished transmitters; foll. 67–78a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *Al-Arbaʿūn Ḥadīthān min al-Muwāfiqāt*, by Ibn Tulūn.

[Forty select Traditions in agreement between the Ḥanbalī and Ḥanafī schools; foll. 78b–88.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *Jawāb al-Suʿāl ʿan Āḥkām al-Dāʿyjāl*, by Ibn Tulūn.

[A discussion of the length of time prayers will be required to last during the forty days’ sojourn on earth of the Antichrist; foll. 89–92a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.


[Prayer formulae appropriate to various occasions; foll. 92b–102a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.
(8) **ILTIRAZAM MA LA YULZAM FIMA WARADA FI MA’ ZAMZAM**, by IBN TULUN.

[The history and virtues of the well Zamzam; foll. 102b–106.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) **FASS AL-KHAWATIM FIMA QILA FI ’L-WALAIM**, by IBN TULUN.

[A treatise on the varieties and occasions of feasting; foll. 107–22.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) **TAYID AL-INKAR LI-ITYAN AL-TUYUR WA-NAHWIHA FI ’L-AUKAR**, by IBN TULUN.

[A note condemning bird-nesting, &c.; foll. 124–5.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(11) **DAU’ AL-SIRAYF FIMA QILA FI ’L-NASSAYF**, by IBN TULUN.

[A tract on weaving and weavers; foll. 126–30.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(12) **ILTAM AL-WARA BI-MAN WALAYA NA’IBAN MIN AL-ATRAK BI-DIMASHQ AL-SHAM AL-KUBRA**, by IBN TULUN.

[A biographical list of the Turkish Governors of Damascus to the year 943/1536; foll. 131–79.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 179. 17·4 x 12·8 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.

**Autograph.**

Undated, 10/16th century.

---


[An abridgement of al-IFSÁH FI ’L-AWIS, a collection of poems}
DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

containing verses with difficult grammatical constructions, and commentaries thereon, by Abū Naṣr al-Ḥasan b. Asad b. al-Ḥasan AL-FĀRIQĪ (d. 467/1074); foll. i–39.]
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 498.

* Collated by the copyist in 667 (1268) with the author’s autograph.

(2) AL-LUBĀB, by AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266).
[An epitome of Shāfi‘ī jurisprudence; see No. 3133; foll. 41–101.]
Foll. 102. 17.5 x 12.6 cm. Fine naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad b. Sharafshāh b. Aḥmad.
Dated Shauwāl 666 (July 1268).

AL-KHAIL WA'L-BAṬARA, by IBN AKHĪ ḤIZĀM (f. 250/864).
[A celebrated treatise on horses and their care; see Nos. 3073, 3220(2).]
Foll. 145. 24.8 x 18.2 cm. Clear naskh.
Dated 10 Muḥarram 869 (12 September 1464).

AL-ĪṢĀBA Fī TA'JRID ASMA‘ AL-ṢĀḤĀBA, by AL-DHAHABI (d. 748/1348).
[A defective copy of a biographical dictionary of the Companions of the Prophet Muḥammad.]
Foll. 223. 26.2 x 18.8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated, at Damascus, 12 Jumādā II 743 (12 November 1342).
Brockelmann ii. 47, Suppl. ii. 46.
3321


[A treatise on the nature of suffering, the merit of endurance, and the life after death.]

Foll. 154. 18.4 × 13.8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

**Autograph.**

Dated Rajab 777 (December 1375).

Brockelmann ii. 76, Suppl. ii. 82.

3322

**MUKHTALIF AL-RIWAYA**, by AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. betw. 373/983 and 393/1003).

[The first half of a treatise on points of difference in Islamic jurisprudence.]

Foll. 279. 25.5 × 17.4 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 5/11th century.

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 347.

3323

**TALQĪḤ FUHŪM AHL AL-ATHAR FĪ 'UYŪN AL-TAWĀRĪKH WA'L-SIYAR**, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[The first volume of a compendious history of the world; see No. 3277.]

Foll. 170. 24.7 × 17.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

*This copy, apart from foll. 168–70 which are dated 813 (1410), was evidently transcribed during the author’s lifetime.*

3324

**AL-ḤĀMI AL-ṢAHIH**, by MUSLIM (d. 261/876).
3325

**AL-SHIFA**, by IBN SINĀ (d. 428/1037).

[The section on music extracted from the celebrated encyclopaedia.]

Foll. 45. 19.1 x 14.7 cm. Clear naskh.
Dated Rajab 651 (September 1253).
Brockelmann i. 454, Suppl. i. 815.

3326


[Legal decisions, collected and edited by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū ʿIbrahīm Ishāq b. Aḥmad b. ʿUthmān AL-MAGHRIBĪ al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 650/1252).]

Foll. 104. 25 x 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Dated 11 Shauwāl 790 (13 October 1388).
Brockelmann i. 359, Suppl. i. 612.

3327

**AL-ḤĀMI‘ LI-AḤKĀM AL-QUR’ĀN**, by AL-QURTUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[The fifteenth (and final) part of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3031.]

Foll. 142. 26 x 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Dated 1 Rabī' I 747 (22 June 1346).
3328


[A treatise on the institution and laws of marriage.]

Foll. 109. 17·9 × 13·7 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd al-Wahhāb b. Muḥammad b. ʿUmar al-Faiyūmī.

Dated 22 Shauwāl 849 (21 January 1446).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 111.

3329

AL-TADHKIRA BI-AḤWĀL AL-MAUTĀ WA-UMŪR AL-ĀKHIRA, by AL-QURTUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[The second volume of a well-known treatise on eschatology.]

Foll. 241. 27 × 20 cm. Fine, large naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥabbāb al-Sādī.

Dated 20 Jumādā II 745 (29 October 1344).

Brockelmann i. 415, Suppl. i. 737.

3330

AL-FATĀWI AL-MAḤMŪΔ.

[An anonymous collection of the legal decisions of Tāj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Ibrāhīm AL-FIRQĀḤ al-Shāfī al-Fazārī al-Badrī al-Miṣrī (d. 690/1291), IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1245), IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1249), and others.]

Foll. 156. 18·2 × 13·6 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.


Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.
DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

333

SHARH AL-ṬAWALĪ, by Shams al-Dīn AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ (d. 749/1348).

[A commentary on the Ṭawālī ʿal-annwār min maṭāliʿ al-anṣār, a treatise on Muslim dogmatics by AL-BĀḤĀWĪ (d. 716/1316).]

Foll. 154. 27·3 × 17·8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 15 Dhu ’l-Qaʿda 877 (13 April 1473).
Brockelmann i. 418, Suppl. i. 742.

* Fol. 153b contains a reading-certificate dated 10 Muḥarram 880 (16 May 1475) and signed by Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Shādhī al-Ḥaṣkāfī (d. 881/1476).

333


[A brief biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]
Foll. 128. 26·2 × 18·7 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Ṭāhir b. al-Ḥasan b. ʿUmar b. al-Ḥasan b. ʿUmar b. Ḥabīb (d. 807/1405).
Dated, at Aleppo, 28 Ramdān 759 (3 September 1358).
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 79.

* This copy has been collated with a copy which had been read before the author.

333


[Specimen letters suitable for use on various occasions.]
Foll. 153. 23·9 × 16·3 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 5/11th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 556.
3334
AL-WUJÜH WA'L-NAZĀIR FI 'L-QUR'ĀN, by Abū 'Abd Allah Hārūn b. Mūsā al-Qāri' al-Azdi AL-‘AWAR (d. ca. 170/787).
[Interpretations of the various meanings of certain words in the Qur‘ān.]
Foll. 49. 24.5 x 16.5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Manūfī.
Dated 20 Muḥarram 533 (27 September 1138).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3335
‘UMDAT AL-MUFLĪD WA-TADHKIRAT AL-MUSTAFĪD, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).
[A treatise on Shafi‘ī jurisprudence.]
Foll. 164. 24.3 x 16.2 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-‘Imād al-Aqfahī al-Shafi‘ī (d. 867/1462).
Dated 19 Jumādā II 823 (1 July 1421).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3336
[An extract from the famous biographical dictionary of Shafi‘ī scholars, being the life of Abū Ḥāmid al-Ghazālī.]
Foll. 50. 18 x 13.4 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann ii. 90, Suppl. ii. 106.
3337

AL-KASHSHAF 'AN ḤAQĀ'IQ AL-TANZİL, by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144).

[The first volume of the celebrated commentary on the Qurʾān; see No. 3036.]

Foll. 291. 23·8 × 16·2 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Hibat Allāh b. Tāj al-Āsī.
Dated Jumādā I 722 (June 1322).

3338


[A treatise on the constellations.]

Foll. 127. 22·2 × 13·3 cm. Clear naskh. 40 figures.
Autograph.
Undated, 10/16th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.
* This is evidently the original dedication copy to Shāh Ismā'īl II (reigned 984–6/1576–8).

3339


[A commentary on part of al-Mukhtāṣar, the celebrated epitome of Mālikī jurisprudence by Ghars (Ḍiyāʾ) al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Ṣafā’ Khalīl b. Išāq b. Mūsā AL-JUNDĪ (d. 776/1374).]

Foll. 190. 17·1 × 13·1 cm. Clear naskh.
Dated 13 Shauwāl 958 (14 October 1551).
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 97.
334°

'AWĀRIF AL-MA'RİF, by Shihāb al-Dīn AL-SUHRA-WARDĪ (d. 632/1234).

[A celebrated treatise on Sūfī mysticism; see No. 3038.]
Foll. 294. 26 × 18.3 cm. Excellent naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abī 'l-Qāsim al-Muqrī'.
Dated, at Baghdad, Jumādā II 682 (September 1283).
* Collated by the copyist with a copy bearing the author’s signature.

334¹

(1) TAQDIMAT AL-MA'RIFA, by ḤUNAIN B. ISḤĀQ (d. 260/873).

[A defective copy of the translation of the Prognostica of Hippocrates; see No. 3127; foll. 1–44a.]

(2) FUṢūL ABUQRĀT, by ḤUNAIN B. ISḤĀQ.

[A defective copy of a translation of the Aphorisms of Hippocrates; foll. 44b–69.]
Brockelmann i. 205, Suppl. i. 368.
Foll. 69. 21.6 × 15.5 cm. Clear naskh.
Undated, 6/12th century.

334²


[The fifth volume of an extensive commentary on the Tashīl al-fawā'id wa-takmīl al-maqāsid, a treatise on Arabic grammar by IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1274).]
Foll. 197. 27 × 20 cm. Fine naskh.
Dated 12 Muḥarram 742 (28 June 1341).
Brockelmann i. 298, Suppl. i. 522.
3343

TAQWĪM AL-ADILLA FĪ USÚL AL-FIQH, by Abū Zaid ʿAbd (ʿUbaid) Allāh b. ʿUmar b. ʿIsā AL-DABŪSĪ (d. 430/1039).

[A treatise on the principles of Ḥanafi jurisprudence, with some account of the variations of other schools.]

Foll. 203. 26.8 × 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Saiyid Muḥammad b. Saiyid ʿAbd al-Qādir.
Dated 4 Shaʿbān 974 (14 February 1567).
Brockelmann i. 175, Suppl. i. 296.

3344

KIFĀYAT AL-NABĪH, by IBN AL-RAFʿA (d. 710/1310).

[The third volume of the commentary on al-Tanbih fī ’l-fiqh, the well-known Shāfīʿi law-manual of AL-SHIRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083); see Nos. 3061, 3069.]

Foll. 245. 21 × 17.6 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad b. al-Nabīh al-Būṭījī.
Dated 19 Dhu ’l-Ḥijja 730 (3 October 1330).

3345

TAHDĪB AL-TAHDĪB, by IBN ʿHĀJAR (d. 852/1449).

[The first volume of the critical and augmented edition of the Tahdīb al-Kamāl of AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).]

Foll. 343. 27.4 × 19 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 9/15th century.
Brockelmann ii. 68, Suppl. ii. 73.

3346

[Extracts from an anthology of Arabic poetry, followed (fol. 64) by extracts from various other works.]

Foll. 113. 21 x 14.7 cm. Fine naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3347

AL-‘JAM‘ BAIN AL-ŠAHĪHAIN, by AL-ḤUMAIDĪ (d. 488/1095).

[The third volume of a concordance of the Tradition collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim; see No. 3136.]

Foll. 233. 25.2 x 18.9 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 27 Ṣafar 721 (26 February 1321).

3348


[Legal and mystical rules to be observed in various circumstances; foll. 1–96.]

Dated 19 Ramaḍān 849 (19 December 1445).  
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) AL-QAWĀ‘ID AL-ŠŪFIYĀ, by IBN AL-WĀSITĪ.

[Rules for the mystical life; foll. 97–148.]

Dated 16 Dhu ’l-Qa‘da 849 (13 February 1446).
Brockelmann ii. 167, Suppl. ii. 150.

Foll. 149. 27.8 x 17.7 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Ḥusain b. ʿAlī b. Ḥusain al-Ghamrī.
Dated 849 (1445–6).
TAHDHĪB MUSTAMIRR AL-AUHĀM 'ALĀ DHAWĪ' L-
MA'RIFA WA-ULĪ 'L-AFḤĀM, by Abū Naṣr Hibat Allāh b.
'Alī b. Ja'far B. MĀKŪLĀ al-ʻIjī (d. 422/1031).

[A dictionary of variant names of traditionists.]
Foll. 125. 25 × 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 8 Ṣafar 686 (25 March 1287).
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 602.

KHULĀSAT AL-FATĀWI, by Iftikhār al-Dīn Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad
b. ʻAbd al-Rashīd AL-BUKHĀRI (d. 542/1147).

[A treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]
Foll. 444. 29.5 × 19.2 cm. Fine naskh.
Copyist, Ismāʾīl b. Aḥmad al-Ṭarīnī.
Dated 2 Sha‘bān 973 (2 June 1566).
Brockelmann i. 374, Suppl. i. 641.

AL-TAHQĪQ WA'L-SHARH WA'L- TAVIDH LI-ALFĀŻ
MUTAWĀLIYA MIN AL-ǦĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Shams al-
Dīn Abū ʻAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b.
Aḥmad B. AL-MUḤIBB al-Maqdisi al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī (d.
828/1425).

[The fifth volume of a commentary on al-Ǧāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ, the
Tradition collection of AL-BUKHĀRI (d. 256/870).]
Foll. 163. 28 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
AUTOGRAPH.
Dated 806 (1403-4).
No other copy appears to be recorded.
* The author has inscribed a notice of bequest on fol. 2a dated
10 Muḥarram 826 (24 December 1422).
(1) **TUHFAT AL-AQRĀN**, by Shams al-Dīn Abū Ṣāliḥ Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿAbd maḥmūd al-TIMIRTĀSHĪ al-Ghazzī al-Ḥanāfi (d. 1004/1595).

[A metrical summary of the principles of Ḥanafi jurisprudence; foll. 1–15.]
Dated 5 Jumādā II 1005 (22 January 1597).
Brockelmann ii. 312, Suppl. ii. 429.

(2) **MAWĀHĪB AL-MANNĀN SHARḤ TUHFAT AL‐AQRĀN**, by AL-TIMIRTĀSHĪ.

[A commentary on the foregoing work; foll. 16–284.]
Dated 21 Rabiʿ II 1006 (1 December 1587).
Brockelmann ii. 312, Suppl. ii. 429.

Foll. 284. 20·9 x 15·5 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.
Dated 1005–6 (1597).

**IḤYĀʾ ‘ULĀM AL-DĪN**, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[The second quarter of the celebrated treatise on the Muslim faith and Ṣūfī life.]
Foll. 268. 18·3 x 15 cm. Fine scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad b. ʿAbd maḥmūd b. ʿUmar al-Fanjakirdī.
Dated 10 Dhu ’l-Qaʿda 543 (22 March 1149).
Brockelmann i. 422, Suppl. i. 748.

46 DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

[A reply to the anthropomorphical interpreters of certain phrases describing God in the Qur’an and the Traditions.]
Foll. 45. 19·9 x 13·9 cm. Clear naskh.
Dated, at Mecca, 13 Jumādā I 867 (3 February 1463).
Brockelmann ii. 111, Suppl. ii. 137.

3355

AL-ISHRĀF 'ALĀ MADHĀHIB AL-ASHRĀF, by IBN HUBAIRA (d. 560/1165).
[An account of the points of agreement and difference between the four orthodox schools of jurisprudence; see No. 3266.]
Foll. 223. 27·1 x 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Aiyūb b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasā al-Ṣarkhādī al-Shāfi’ī.
Dated 8 Muḥarram 826 (22 December 1422).

3356

AL-ANJUM AL-ZĀHIRAT AL-NūRĀNIYAT AL-MUḤAMMADIYAT FI 'L-ṬARIQAT AL-ŠŪFIYAT AL-BUSTĀMIYAT AL-SUHRAWARDIYAT.
[An anonymous account of the Sūfī life and ethics according to the Suhrawardī Order.]
Foll. 344. 18·9 x 13·4 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
AUTOGRAPH.
Dated 13 Muḥarram 822 (9 February 1419).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3357

AL-JĀMI' LI-AḤKĀM AL-QUR'ĀN, by AL-QURTUBĪ (d. 671/1273).
[The fifth volume of the massive commentary on the Qur’ān; see Nos. 3031, 3327.]
Foll. 249. 26·3 x 19 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.
DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3358

**AL-ḤAQĪQA WAL-MA’JAZ FI RIḤLA BILĀD AL-SHAM WA-MIṣR WAL-ḤIŷAZ,** by AL-NĀBULUSĪ (d. 1143/1731).

[A description of a journey through Syria, Egypt, and Arabia.]

Foll. 349. 25.4 x 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. al-Saiyid Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Sibt Āl al-Jilānī.

Dated, at Damascus, 1202 (1787-8).

Brockelmann ii. 348, Suppl. ii. 474-5.

3359 (i, ii)

**AL-FAWĀID AL-SANīYA FI SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA,** by AL-BIRMĀWI (d. 831/1428).

[A commentary on his own al-Nubdhat al-zakiya; see Nos. 3147, 3154.]

Foll. 211, 180. 27.2 x 18.5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.


Dated 26 Jumādā II 904 (8 February 1499) and 16 Jumādā II 905 (18 January 1500).

* This copy has been collated with the author’s draft.

3360

**ʿUJALAT AL-MUḤTAY ILĀ TAṽĪḤ AL-MINḤĀŷ,** by IBN AL-MULAQQĪN (d. 804/1401).

[The second (and concluding) volume of a short commentary on the Minhāj al-tālibīn, the well-known Shāfiʿī law-manual of Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWĀWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 71. 27.4 x 17.8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Dated 23 Shaʾbān 852 (22 October 1448).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 680.
3361

"UMDAT AL-MUḤTAJ ILĀ KITĀB AL-MINHĀJ," by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[The first volume of an extensive commentary on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn of Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 230. 27·2 x 19 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 9/15th century.
Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3362

(1) MULḤAT AL-ṬRĀB, by AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).

[A grammar of Arabic in verse, with a running commentary; foll. 1–85.]

Dated Shauwāl 668 (May 1270).
Brockelmann i. 277, Suppl. i. 488.

(2) ĀL-LUMA‘ FĪ 'ILM AL-ḤISĀB, by IBN AL-HĀ’IM (d. 815/1412).

[A brief arithmetic for lawyers; see No. 3234 (1); foll. 86–96a.]

(3) ĀL-WASĪLA, by IBN AL-HĀ’IM.

[An abridgement of the author’s own al-Ma‘ūna fī ‘ilm al-hawā’i, a mental arithmetic; foll. 96b–121.]

Dated (with the preceding tract) 11 Ramaḍān 870 (26 April 1466).
Brockelmann ii. 126, Suppl. ii. 155.


[Forty select Traditions for Şūfis; foll. 122–8.]
Dated 17 Jumādā II 867 (9 March 1463).
No other copy appears to be recorded.
(5) **AL-MUBDI' SHARH AL-MUQNI**, by SIBT AL-MĀRĪDĪNĪ (d. 912/1506).

[A commentary on *al-Muqni* fi 'ilm al-jabr wa'l-muqābala, a metrical algebra and geometry by IBN AL-HĀ'IM; foll. 131–58.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 155.

Foll. 158. $19 \times 14.5$ cm. Several naskh hands.

Various dates, 7–10th (13–16th) century.

3363


[A biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 264. $27.5 \times 17.4$ cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 20 Jumādā I 838 (22 December 1434).

Brockelmann ii. 71, Suppl. ii. 77.

3364

**AL-GHARĪBAIN FI 'L-QUR'ĀN WA'L-HADĪTH**, by AL-HARAWĪ (d. 401/1010).

[The second (and final) volume of a dictionary of rare words occurring in the Qur'ān and Traditions; see No. 3011.]

Foll. 198. $25.7 \times 17$ cm. Clear scholar's naskh.


Dated, at Damascus, Jumādā II 591 (May 1195).

3365

**NIZĀM AL-GHARĪB**, by ʿĪsā b. Ibrāhīm AL-RABA'Ī (d. 410/1087).
50 DESCRITIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

[An imperfect copy of a classified lexicon of rare and difficult words and expressions occurring in old Arabic poetry.]
Foll. 76. 23·2 × 16·3 cm. Excellent scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 6/12th century.
Brockelmann i. 279, Suppl. i. 492.

3366 'UMDAT AL-MUHṬĀJ ILĀ KITĀB AL-MINHĀJ, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).
[The seventh volume of the extensive commentary on the Minhāj al-tālibīn of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278); see No. 3361.]
Foll. 267. 25·1 × 16·6 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 9/15th century.

[An epitome of al-Jāmi’ al-kabīr, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804).]
Foll. 197. 18 × 13·5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥishāq b. ʿUmar b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Sarūjī al-Ḥanafī (d. 733/1333).
Dated 28 Jumādā II 673 (29 December 1274).
Brockelmann i. 382, Suppl. i. 290.

3368 SHARḥ AL-GHĀYA, by Abu ’l-Faḍā’il ʿABBĀD b. ʿAḥmad b. Ḥ ismāʾīl al-Ḥasanī (fl. 710/1310).
[The first volume of an extensive commentary on the Ghāyat al-ikhtisār (or al-Taqrīb fi ’l-fiqh), a compendium of Shāfīʿī jurisprudence by Abu Shujaʿ Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-ISFAHĀNĪ (d. 593/1196).]
Foll. 354. 25·5 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh. 
**Autograph.**
Undated, early 8/14th century.
For other commentaries on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtīsār*, see Brockelmann i. 392, Suppl. i. 677.
No other copy appears to be recorded.
* The author has appended a note of collation dated Shauwāl 710 (March 1311).

3369

[A short general treatise on Ṣūfism; foll. 1–40a.]
**Autograph.**
Undated, 6/12th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *MANĀQIB AL-SHAIKH ABĪ ʿUMAR.*
[An anonymous biography of Abū ʿUmar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Qudāma al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī (d. 607/1210), compiled by one of his nephews; foll. 40b–65.]
Undated, 10/16th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.
Foll. 65. 18·2 × 13·5 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.
Undated, 6/12th and 10/16th century.

3370

*ADAB AL-KĀTIB*, by Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd Allāh b. Muslim B. QUTAIBA al-Dinawarī al-Marwazī (d. 270/884 or 276/889).
[A well-known treatise on orthography and lexicography.]
Foll. 124. 25·3 × 17·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAlī b. al-Jauzī (d. 597/1200).
Dated Muharram 543 (May 1148).
Brockelmann i. 122, Suppl. i. 185.
* This copy contains many interesting entries.

3371

**AL-IQTIĐAB FĪ SHARH ADAB AL-KUTTĀB**, by IBN AL-SĪD (d. 521/1127).
[A commentary on the *Adab al-kātib* of IBN QUTAIBA (d. 270/884 or 276/889).]
Foll. r74. 26·2 × 19 cm. Good scholar’s maghribī.
Undated, 6/12th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 185.

3372

**AL-IQTIĐAD FĪ ’L-IṬTIQĀD**, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).
[A well-known treatise on Muslim dogmatics.]
Foll. 80. 22·5 × 17·3 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 17 Muharram 517 (17 March 1123).
Brockelmann i. 421, Suppl. i. 746.

3373

(1) **AL-RISĀLAT AL-DĀMI‘A**.
[An anonymous Druse tract; foll. 3–15a.]

[A letter; foll. 15a–24b.]

(3) **RISĀLAT AL-TANZĪH**, by QA’IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 24b–34b.]

(4) **RISĀLAT AL-NISĀ‘ AL-KABĪRA**, by QA’IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 35a–42a.]
(5) AL-ŠUBHAT AL-KĀ'INA, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 42a-46a.]

(6) SIJILL AL-MUJTABA, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 46a-47b.]

(7) TAQLĪD AL-RIDĀ', by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter to Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Wahb al-Qurashi al-Dā'ī; foll. 47b-51a.]

(8) NUSKHA TAQLĪD AL-MUQTANA, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter to Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Sammūqī al-Dā'ī; foll. 51b-55b.]

(9) MUKĀTABAT AHL AL-KIDYAT AL-BAIḌĀ', by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 55b-56a.]

(10) RISĀLAT AL-INSINĀ', by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 56a-57a.]

(11) SHART AL-IMĀM ṢĀḤIB AL-KASHF, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A general rescript; foll. 57b-58b.]

(12) AL-RISĀLAT ALLATĪ URSILAT ILĀ WALĪ AL-'AHD, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 59a-60a.]

(13) RISĀLA KHUMĀR IBN JAISH AL-SULAIMĀNI AL-'AKKAWI, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter; foll. 60b-62a.]

(14) AL-RISĀLAT AL-MUNFADHAT ILA 'L-QĀḌĪ, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A letter to the Qāḍī 'l-Qūḍāt Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-‘Aurāmm; foll. 62a-63b.]
(15) **MUNĀ‘JĀT AL-ḤAQQ.**
[A Druse prayer; foll. 64a–68b.]

(16) **AL-DU‘Ā’ AL-MUSTA‘JĀB.**
[Another prayer; foll. 69a–72a.]

(17) **AL-TAQDĪS.**
[Another prayer; foll. 72a–73b.]

(18) **DHIKR MA‘RIFAT AL-IMĀM.**
[Names of the Druse leaders; foll. 73b–74b.]

(19) **RISĀLAT AL-TAḤDHIR WA’L-TANBĪH,** by QĀ’IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[Admonitions; foll. 74b–78a.]

(20) **RISĀLAT AL-I’DHĀR WA’L-INDHĀR,** by QĀ’IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A similar tract; foll. 78a–81b.]

(21) **RISĀLAT AL-GHĀIBA,** by ABŪ YA’LĀ (fl. 5/11th century).
[A rescript; foll. 81b–89a.]

(22) **TAQSĪM AL-‘ULŪM WA-ITHBĀT AL-ḤAQQ WA-KASHF AL-MAKNŪN,** by Ismā‘îl b. Muḥammad b. Ḥāmid AL-TAMĪMĪ al-Dā‘î (fl. 5/11th century).
[A statement of Druse beliefs as derived from Qā’im al-Zamān; foll. 89b–102b.]

(23) **RISĀLAT AL-ZINĀD,** by AL-TAMĪMĪ.
[A similar tract; foll. 102b–107b.]

(24) **RISĀLAT AL-SHĀMA‘A,** by AL-TAMĪMĪ.
[A similar tract; foll. 108a–113a.]

(25) **RISĀLAT AL-RUSHD WA’L-HIDĀYA,** by QĀ’IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A similar tract; foll. 113a–119a.]
(26) *SHI'R AL-NAFS*, by AL-TAMĪMĪ.
[A poem; foll. 119a–121a.]

(27) *MĪTHĀQ WALĪ AL-ZAMĀN*.
[A form of oath of allegiance; foll. 121b–122a.]

(28) *MĪTHĀQ AL-NISĀ*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[A rescript for the instruction of Druse women; foll. 122b–126b.]

(29) *KASHF AL-HAQĀ'IQ*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
[Druse doctrines; foll. 126b–144a.]

(30) *DHIKR MA'RIFAT AL-ARBA' WA-KHAMŠĪN FARĪDA*.
[A Druse tract; foll. 144b–148.]

Foll. 151. 20 × 14.7 cm. Calligraphic naskh.
Dated 1229 (1814).
See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 716–18.

3374

*AL-I'RĀB*, by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).
[A treatise on some aspects of Arabic grammar.]
Foll. 143. 26.5 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, Yusuf b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Khaṭīb.
Dated Sha'bān 780 (December 1378).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3375

*AL-JAMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ*, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).
[The tenth part of the celebrated collection of Traditions; see Nos. 3080, 3177.]
Foll. 200. 26.1 × 17.9 cm. Excellent naskh.
Copyist, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Bailūnī.
Undated, 11/17th century.
3376

*IHYĀ‘ ULŪM AL-DĪN*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1171).

[The first quarter of the celebrated ascetic theology; see No. 3353.]

Foll. 233. 24·3 × 16·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

* Fol. 233a contains a reading-note dated Rabī‘ II 572 (October 1176) and signed by 'Abd al-Jalāl b. Yusuf b. al-Azraq (f. 570/1174).

3377

*AL-ALFĀZ AL-KITĀBIYĀ*, by 'Abd al-Rahmān b. 'Īsā b. Ḥammād AL-HAMADHĀNĪ (d. 320/932).

[A treatise on Arabic synonyms for the use of secretaries, also known as *Alfāz al-ashbāh wa'l-naṣāʾīr*.]

Foll. 73. 19 × 13·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.


Dated 6 Muharram 549 (23 March 1154).

Brockelmann i. 127, Suppl. i. 195.

3378

*AL-BIDĀYA WA'L-NIHĀYA*, by IBN KATHĪR (d. 774/1373).

[A volume of the extensive annals of Muslim history, containing the years 64-126/683-743.]

Foll. 213. 27·4 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 49, Suppl. ii. 48.

3379

*AL-BĀSĪT FI 'L-FURŪʿ*, by Abū Ḥāmid al-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1171).
[The ninth volume of the large treatise on Shāfī I jurisprudence.]
Foll. 263. 20·3 x 14·3 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated, at the Fāḍilīya Madrasa, Qālyub, 25 Rabi’ II 607
(16 October 1210).
Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 752.

3380
SHARḥ AL-MUHADHDHAB, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).
[The fourth volume of an extensive commentary on al-Muhadhdhab, the well-known treatise on Shāfī I jurisprudence by AL-SHIRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]
Foll. 244. 16·8 x 19·5 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.
AUTOGRAPH.
Dated (fol. 1a) 673 (1274).
Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 669.

3381
AL-TABŠIRA WA’L-TADHKIRA, by AL-ĪRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404).
[A metrical epitome of the Ma‘rifat anwār ‘ulūm al-ḥadīth, a well-known treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-ŠALĀH (d. 643/1245).]
Foll. 25. 25·3 x 17·1 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, early 9/15th century.
Brockelmann i. 359, ii. 66, Suppl. i. 612.
* Fol. 25a contains a reading-certificate and ijāza dated 811 (1408) and signed by Abu ‘l-ʿAbbās ʿAḥmad b. ʿUmar b. ʿAḥmad al-Shābb al-Tāʾib al-Shādhili al-Miṣrī (d. 832/1429).
(1) **TUHFAT AL-MUHTAHJ ILA ADILLAT AL-MINHAJ**, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[A collection of sound Traditions relating to Islamic law, based upon the *Minhaj al-ţalibin*, the Shafi'i law-manual of AL-NAWAWI (d. 676/1278); foll. 1-133a.]

Dated 4 Ramadān 755 (22 September 1354).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 680.

* Ibn al-Mulaqqin himself has added entries on fol. 1b and fol. 133a.

(2) **IDAH AL-IRTIYAB**, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN.

[Notes clarifying names and titles occurring in the author's *Tuhaft al-muhtahj ila aḥādīth al-Minḥāj*; foll. 133b-141.]

Dated 21 Ramadān [755] (8 October 1354).

Brockelmann ii. 93, Suppl. ii. 109.

* Ibn al-Mulaqqin has added entries on fol. 133a and fol. 141b.

(3) **TADHKIRAT AL-MUHTAHJ ILA AḤADĪTH AL-MINHAJ**, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN.

[Notes on 87 Traditions occurring in the *Minhāj al-wuṣūl ila 'ilm al-uṣūl*, a treatise on the principles of Shafi'i jurisprudence by AL-BAṢĪDĀWĪ (d. 716/1316); foll. 142-53.]

Dated 26 Shawwāl 755 (13 November 1354).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Ibn al-Mulaqqin has added entries on fol. 142a.

(4) **AL-TADHKIRA FĪ ULUM AL-ḤADĪTH**, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN.

[A short tract on the science of Traditions; foll. 154-6.]

Dated 11 Jumādā II 765 (16 March 1364).

Brockelmann ii. 93, Suppl. ii. 109.

* Ibn al-Mulaqqin has added an entry on fol. 154a.
Foll. 156. 27·7 x 19·4 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 755 (1354) and 765 (1364).

3383
AL-NŪR FĪ ‘ADAD AL-AIYĀM WA’L-SHUHŪR, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).
[Sermons appropriate for certain days of the year.]
Foll. 65. 25·2 x 17·2 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 9/15th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1245.

3384
AL-JAMI‘ AL-SAHIH, by MUSLIM (d. 261/875).
[The fourth quarter of the Traditions collection; see Nos. 3093, 3324.]
Foll. 240. 25·3 x 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated, at the Dār al-Ḥadīth al-Kāmilīya, Cairo, Jumādā I 678 (October 1279).

3385
AL-RISĀLAT AL-‘SLĪYA, by AL-SHĀFI‘Ī (d. 204/820).
[A fundamental treatise on the principles of Shāfi‘ī jurisprudence.]
Foll. 74. 26·6 x 17·8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 3 Sha‘bān 775 (18 January 1374).
Brockelmann i. 178, Suppl. i. 303.

3386
60 DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

[A commentary on the 'Umdat al-aḥkām, a collection of Traditions relating to Islamic law by AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ (d. 600/1203).]
Foll. 156. 28 × 21·5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Ḥabīl b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīl b. ʿAbd al-Sabāʾī al-Raḥīmī.
Dated 5 Dhu ’l-Qa‘da 733 (18 July 1333).
Brockelmann i. 356, Suppl. i. 605.
* Fol. 156b contains an ownership entry dated Jumādā I 780 (September 1378) and signed by Yūnus (Dhu ’l-Nūn) b. Ḥusain b. ʿAlī al-Alwāḥī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 842/1439).

3387


[A commentary on the third part of the Miftāḥ al-ʿulūm, a well-known philological encyclopaedia by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Yaʿqūb Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229).]
Foll. 313. 23·5 × 15·3 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.
Dated, at Ahsanabad, 21 Shauwal 766 (11 July 1365).
For other commentaries on the Miftāḥ al-ʿulūm, see Brockelmann i. 294–6, Suppl. i. 515–19.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3388

SHARH MA Fī 'L-MAQĀMĀT AL-ḤARĪRĪYA, by AL-ʿUKBARĪ (d. 616/1219).

[A commentary on al-Maqāmāt, the well-known essays of AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1222).]
Foll. 78. 24·3 × 16·7 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Ḥabīl b. Ḥāmid al-Bāhīsī.
Dated Rajab 688 (July 1289).
Brockelmann i. 277, Suppl. i. 487.

3389

SHIFĀ' AL-ŠUDŪR, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-
NAQQĀSH al-Maṣūlī (d. 351/962).
[The first volume of a commentary on the Qurʾān.]
Foll. 205. 21.3 × 14 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, early 6/12th century.
Brockelmann i. 521, Suppl. i. 334.
* This volume contains a number of study-entries, including one
on fol. 72a dated 531 (1137) and countersigned by Abu ’l-Barakāt

3390 (i, ii)

(1) TARJAMAT AL-IMĀM AL-SHAFI’I, by IBN KATHĪR
(d. 774/1373).
[A biography of the founder of the Shafiʿī school of jurisprudence;
i. foll. 1–37.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) TABAQĀT AL-FUQAHĀ AL-SHAFI’ĪYIN, by IBN
KATHĪR.
[Biographies of distinguished Shafiʿī scholars; followed by addi-
tional biographies supplied by ʿAffī al-Dīn b. Jamāḥ al-Dīn al-
Muzaffarī, and extracted from the Nuzhat al-ḥullāb fi manāqib al-
āṣḥāb of Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu ’l-Faḍl Sulaimān b. Jaʿfar b. al-Ḥasan
al-Īsnāʿī al-Shafiʿī al-Miṣrī (d. 756/1355); i. fol. 38–ii.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.
Foll. 141, 124. 26 × 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated, at Mecca, Jumādā II 749 (September 1348).
3391 (i, ii, iii, iv)

FATH AL-‘AZIZ Fī SHARH AL-WAJIZ, by AL-RĀFI'I (d. 623/1226).

[The tenth, fifteenth, eighteenth, and twentieth volumes of the elaborate commentary on al-Wajiz, the short summary of Shāfī’ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZALĪ (d. 505/1111); see No. 3233.]

Foll. 224, 247, 189, 227. 26·5 x 18·3 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.

3392.

AL-‘IQD AL-FARĪD LIL-MALIK AL-SA‘ĪD, by AL-‘ADAWĪ (d. 652/1254).

[A manual of royal manners and ethics; see No. 3197.]

Foll. 230. 22·3 x 16 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.

3393


[The twentieth volume of a history of the Caliphate, covering the years 410–59/1019–67.]

Foll. 200. 26·7 x 18·5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated Jumādā I 760 (April 1359).
Brockelmann ii. 48, Suppl. ii. 48.

3394


[A biography of Abū Bakr b. ‘Alī al-Mauṣili al-Shaibānī (d. 797/1395), with a general account of Ṣūfī doctrine and practice.]
Foll. 176. 21·3 × 16 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 15 Rabii II 807 (21 October 1404).
Brockelmann ii. 122.

3395


[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur’an.]
Foll. 259. 27·3 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann i. 414, Suppl. i. 736.

3396


[The thirty-fifth volume of a massive commentary on the Qur’an.]
Foll. 256. 27·7 × 19 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 30 Jumada I 827 (30 April 1424).
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 985.

3397

MUKHTASAR AL-WAJIZ FI ’L-FIQH, by Amin al-Din Abu ’l-Izz Khalid b. Abi ’l-Khair AL-TIBRIZI (fl. 7/13th century).

[An epitome of al-Wajiz, the short summary of Shafi’i jurisprudence by Abu Hamid AL-GHAZALI (d. 505/1111).]
Foll. 60. 17·8 × 12·6 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.
SHARĪʿ AL-MUHADHDHAB, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The third volume of the commentary on al-Muhadhdhab, the Shāfiʿī law-manual by AL-SHIRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083); see No. 3380.]

Foll. 284. 26·3 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3399

(1) AL-FARĀʾĪD, by AL-ZĀHIDĪ (d. 658/1260).

[A treatise on the Ḥanafī laws of inheritance; foll. 1–101a.]

Dated 18 Jumādā I 679 (15 September 1280).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) AL-GHURAR WA’L-DURAR, by AL-ZĀHIDĪ.

[A tract on the laws of inheritance; foll. 101b–113a.]

Dated 19 Jumādā I 679 (16 September 1280).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) TAKHRĪJ MASĀʾIL AL-FARĀʾĪD, by AL-ZĀHIDĪ.

[Tables illustrating the laws of inheritance; foll. 113b–133a.]

Dated 1 Jumādā II 679 (28 September 1280).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) RISĀLA FI ’L-HĀID, by AL-ZĀHIDĪ.

[A tract on menstruation and the purification of women; foll. 133b–151.]

Dated 25 Rajab 679 (20 November 1280).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) RISĀLA FI MASĀʾIL AL-HĀID, by Najm al-Dīn Qāsim b. Muḥammad AL-ḤAIYĀD (b. 679/1280).

[A tract on menstruation and purification; foll. 152–67.]

Dated 28 Rajab 679 (23 November 1280).

No other copy appears to be recorded.
Foll. 167. 18·3 x 14·9 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.
Dated 679 (1280).

3400


[Selections from the *Hādī ’l-qulūb ilā ’Allām al-ghuyūb*, Sufi sermons by Muḥīyī al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Ḥasan Ahmad b. ‘Alī b. Yūsuf al-Qurashī AL-BŪNĪ (d. 622/1225); foll. 1–56.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) **AL-MUNTAQĀ MIN KITĀB MANHAL AL-ʾADHB**, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from the *Manhal al-ʾadhīb*, further Sufi sermons by AL-BŪNĪ; foll. 57–123.]

Dated 6 Dhu ’l-Qaʿda 907 (13 May 1502).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) **AL-DURRAT AL-NAIYIRA MIN AL-RĪYĀD AL-NĀDIRA**, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from *al-Riyyād al-naḏīra fi manāqib al-ʾashara*, Traditions and anecdotes about the Ten Companions guaranteed Paradise, by Muḥībb al-Dīn AL-ṬĀBARĪ (d. 694/1294); foll. 124–69.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) **AL-MUNTAQĀ MIN KITĀB ʿUDDAT AL-ŠĀBIRĪN**, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from the *ʿUddat al-šābirīn wa-dhakhīrat al-šākirīn*, a Sufi treatise by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350); foll. 170–96.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.
(5) AL-MUNTAQĀ MIN KITĀB IBTI'LĀ' AL-AKHYĀR, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from the *Ibtilā' al-akhyār bi 'l-nisā' al-ashhrār*, on how holy men have been tempted by evil women, by Shams al-Dīn ʾĪsmāʿīl b. Naṣr b. Muḥammad ʿAl-Qiṭā al-Shafiʿī; foll. 179b–188a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) TUḤFAT AL-SĀMI' WA'L-QĀRĪ FĪ KHATM ṢAḤĪḤ AL-BUKHĀRĪ, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from the *ʿUmdat al-qiīrī wa' l-sīmi' fī khatm al-ṣaḥīḥ al-jāmiʿ*, annotations on *al-Jamīʿ al-istiṣbār* of AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870) by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 902/1497); foll. 188a–207.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 207. 26·4 × 17·8 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 907 (1502).

3401

AL-MAWAḤĪB AL-ILĀḤĪYA WA'L-QAWĀ'ID AL-MALIKĪYA, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿAbd al-Munʿim al-Ḥasanī AL-JARAWĀNĪ al-Shafiʿī (d. 813/1410).

[A treatise on Shafiʿī jurisprudence, with specimens of legal forms current in Egypt.]

Foll. 165. 25·4 × 17·5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.


Dated, at Mecca, 14 Rabīʿ I 906 (8 October 1500).

No other copy appears to be recorded.
3402

*AL-WUŚUL IĻA 'L-SŪL FĪ NAẒM SĪRAT AL-RASŪL*,

[The first volume of a versification of the *Sīra Rasūl Allāh* of Ibn Hishām (d. 218/834).]

Foll. 221. 26·1×18 cm. Fine scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

For an epitome, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 206.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3403


[A treatise on writing and its utility in law, with specimens of legal documents.]

Foll. 60. 25·8×16·3 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.

Copyist, Ḥabīb Allāh b. ʿAbd al-Karīm b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz al-Mālikī.

Dated 10 Dhu ’l-Qaʿda 775 (23 April 1374).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy was transcribed from the author’s autograph.

3404

*AL-KĀFI FĪ SHARH AL-WĀFI*, by Ḥāfīz al-Dīn Abū ʿl-Barakāt ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿAlīmād AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).

[The third volume of a commentary on *al-Wāfi fī 'l-furūʿ*, the author’s own digest of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 231. 22·1×14·9 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.

Dated 2 Shauwāl 738 (23 April 1338).

Brockelmann ii. 196, Suppl. ii. 265.
3405


[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Musnad*, a collection of Traditions extracted by Abū Ja‘far Muḥammad b. Maṭar al-Shāfi‘ī AL-NISĀBŪRĪ (fl. early 3rd/9th century) from *al-Mabsūt*, the Shāfi‘ī law-manual of AL-SHĀFI’I (d. 204/820).]

Foll. 273. 26 × 18·2 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.


Dated 20 Jumādā I 655 (5 June 1257).

For other commentaries, see Brockelmann i. 179, Suppl. i. 305.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3406


[A commentary on *al-Anwā’,* the author’s own tract on Muslim theology; foll. 1–23a.]

Brockelmann i. 431.

2. **AL-ANWĀ’**, by AL-SULAMI.

[The text of the foregoing work; foll. 23b–25b.]

Brockelmann i. 431.


[A brief outline of theology and jurisprudence; foll. 25b–52.]

Dated 24 Muḥarram 830 (25 November 1426).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

On fol. 53a Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546) has transcribed a poem by ‘Arīf al-Dīn ‘Abd Allāh b. Asʿad b. ‘Alī al-Yāfi‘ī, and a brief biography dating his death as 778 (1376).
(4) **DAF’ SHUBAHA WA-TAMARRAD WA-NASABA DHAKILA ILA ’L-SAIYID AL-’JALIL AL-IMAM AHMAD**, by AL-‘ISNĪ (d. 829/1426).

[An attack on Ibn Taimiya and his school for alleged false attribution of doctrine to Ahmad b. Hanbal the founder of the Hanbalī school of jurisprudence; foll. 55–174.]

Brockelmann ii. 95.

Ibn Tulun has added a brief note on fol. 174b.


[A reply to a *fatwa* of Ibn Taimiya condemning the visitation of the Prophet Muḥammad’s grave; foll. 175–8.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) **AL-‘ITIBĀR FI BAQA’ AL-JANNA WA’L-NĀR**, by Taqī al-Dīn al-SUBKĪ (d. 756/1355).

[A reply to a passage in the writings of Ibn Taimiya alleging that heaven and hell are not eternal; foll. 179–209.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 103.

Ibn Tulun has inscribed on fol. 1b a *mithāl sharīf* of al-Malik al-Nāṣir, dated 12 Ramadān 754 (11 October 1353), condemning as heretical the doctrines of Ibn Taimiya.

Foll. 212. 18.7 × 14 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.


Dated 830 (1426).


[A tract on difficult points of Arabic grammar; foll. 10b–15.]

Dated 3 Dhu ’l-Qa’da 904 (13 June 1499).
Brockelmann ii. 24, Suppl. ii. 18.
Foll. 1–10a contain extracts from *al-Durar al-kāmina* of Ibn Ḥajār (d. 852/1449) and the *Ghaith al-adīb* of Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafādī (d. 764/1363).

(2) **AL-NAḤJAT AL-MARDĪYA SHARḤ AL-ALFIYA**, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[A commentary on *al-ʿAlfiya fi ʿl-naḥw*, the famous metrical Arabic grammar by IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1274); foll. 16–112.]
Dated 29 Dhu ’l-Qaʿda 904 (8 July 1499).
Brockelmann i. 298, Suppl. i. 524.

Foll. 112. 18·4 × 13·3 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated, at Mecca, 904 (1499).

3408

**ṬIRĀZ AL-MAḤĀFIL FĪ ALGHĀZ AL-MASĀʾIL**, by AL-ISNAWĪ (d. 772/1370).

[A treatise on special problems of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]
Foll. 171. 24·8 × 16·8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 18 Rajab 781 (30 October 1379).
Brockelmann ii. 91, Suppl. ii. 107.

3409


[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Musnad*, Traditions extracted from *al-Mabsūṭ*, of AL-SHĀFIʿĪ (d. 204/810); see No. 3405.]
**AL-FAWā’ID Fī SHARH AL-ZAWā’ID**, by AL-AQFAHSĪ (d. 808/1405).

[Glosses on the Zawā’id al-Minhāj (or Nihāyat al-su’ūl), a commentary by AL-ISNAWĪ (d. 772/1370) on the Minhāj al-wusūl, a Shāfi‘ī law-manual by AL-BĀIQA.WĪ (d. 716/1316).]

**MA’RIFAT ANWā‘ ULŪM AL-ḤADĪTH**, by IBN AL-ṢALĀH (d. 643/1245).

[A well-known treatise on the science of Traditions.]

**AL-MU‘JAM Fī TARĀJIM RIJĀL AL-KUTUB AL-SITTA**, by IBN ‘ASĀKIR (d. 571/1176).

[A biographical dictionary of traditionists whose names occur in the six canonical books.]
3413

AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-MUNTAQAT AL-GHARĀ'IB AL-ḤISĀN 'AN AL-SHUYŪKH AL-‘AWĀ'LĪ, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Ḥubaid Allāh b. Muḥammad b. al-Shakhir AL-SAIRAFĪ (d. 378/988).

[A small selection of Traditions.]

Foll. 24. 17.2 × 12.8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.


Dated Rajab 523 (July 1129).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy contains many interesting entries.

3414


[A concordance of the Tradition collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim, arranged alphabetically by subjects.]

Foll. 197. 27 × 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.


Dated 22 Ṣafar 972 (29 September 1564).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 610.

3415


[A collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 111. 20.8 × 15.2 cm. Excellent Spanish maghribī.

DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

Dated Jumādā II 637 (January 1240).
Brockelmann i. 361, Suppl. i. 613.

* Foll. 116 contains a study-note which has been countersigned by the author.

3416


[A polemical treatise on Muslim theology.]
Foll. 143. 21.5 × 15.7 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 6/12th century.
Brockelmann i. 390, Suppl. i. 672.

3417

_TAKHRĪJ AḤĀDĪTH AL-UMM_, by AL-BAIḤAQĪ (d. 458/1066).

[A recension of the Traditions occurring in the _Kitāb al-Umm_, the collected juridical writings of AL-SHĀFIĪ (d. 204/820).]
Foll. 291. 24 × 16.2 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 6/12th century.
Brockelmann i. 363, Suppl. i. 619.

3418

_AL-MŪJIZ MIN MŪJIZ AL-TAFSĪR_, by Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad AL-NUʿMĀNĪ (f. 626/1229).

[An abridgement of _al-Mūjiz fi 'l-tafsīr_, a commentary on the Qur’ān by Muntakhab al-Dīn Abu 'l-Futūḥ Asʿad b. Muḥammad AL-ĪJLĪ (d. 600/1203).]
Foll. 177. 27 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

AUTOGRAF.
Dated 6 Rajab 626 (31 May 1229).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3419


[A treatise condemning unlawful games and amusements, including divination, some forms of poetry, and music; foll. 1–77a.]

Dated 10 Muḥarram 891 (16 January 1486).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-ANJUM AL-ZAWĀHIR FĪ TAḤRĪM AL-QIRĀ'A BI-LUḤŪN AHL AL-FISQ WA'L-KABA'ĪR*, by IBN AL-KAIYĀL.

[A condemnation of improper methods of chanting the Qurʾān; foll. 79–100.]

Dated 12 Muḥarram 891 (18 January 1486).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 101. 18 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Autograph.
Dated 891 (1486).

3420

(1) *IMĀD AL-RIṢĀ‘ BI-BAYĀN ADAB AL-QADĀ‘*, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1520).

[An abridgement of the *Adab al-qadā‘*, a treatise on lawsuits and the judging of points of litigation by Sharaf al-Dīn ʿĪsā b. ʿUthmān AL-GHAZZĪ (d. 799/1397); foll. 1–63.]

Dated, at Cairo, 11 Rabī’ II 904 (26 November 1498).
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 18.

(2) **MUQADDIMA FI ’L-KALĀM ‘ALA ’L-BASMALA WA’L-ḤAMDALA**, by IBN AL-ANŠĀRĪ.

[A tract on the meanings and uses of various pious formulae, also called *Risāla fi ’l-basmala wa’l-ḥamdala*; foll. 65–70a.]
Copyist, Muḥammad al-Barmūnī al-Maqdisī.
Dated, at Cairo, 907 (1501).
Brockelmann ii. 99, Suppl. ii. 118.

(3) **FIHRIST MU’ALLAFAT AL-SUYŪṬĪ**, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[A list of the author’s own works; foll. 71–79.]
Copyist, Ibn al-Ḥimṣī.
Dated 9 Dhu ’l-Ḥijja 903 (29 July 1498).
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 179.

(4) **AL-MUFĀKHARA BAIN AL-ṬAILASĀN WA’L-ṬARḤA**, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ.

[An imaginary dispute between two varieties of Persian robe; fol. 80.]
Copyist, Ibn al-Ḥimṣī.
Dated, at Cairo, 15 Rabī’ II 904 (30 November 1498).
No other copy appears to be recorded.
* Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī has appended his autograph authorization in favour of Ibn al-Ḥimṣī.

(5) **AL-NUQĀYA**, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ.

[A well-known epitome of the fourteen Islamic sciences; foll. 81–100.]
Copyist, Muḥammad b. Iḥṣā’ī b. Aḥmad.
Dated 12 Rajab 940 (27 January 1534).
Brockelmann ii. 156, Suppl. ii. 195.
(6) *AL-TUḤFAT AL-QUDSİYA*, by IBN AL-HĀ'IM (d. 815/1412).

[The laws of inheritance in verse; foll. 101–5.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 155.

Foll. 106. 18 × 13·6 cm. Three scholars’ naskh hands.

Various dates, 10/16th century.

---

3421 (i, ii, iii)

*AL-GHURAR AL-BAḤİYA Fī SHARḤ AL-BAḤJAT AL-WARDĪYA*, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1521).

[An elaborate commentary on *al-Bahjat al-Wardiya*, a versification, by IBN AL-WARDĪ (d. 749/1348), of *al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr*, a well-known Shafi’i law-manual by AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266).]

Foll. 208, 197, 179. 27·3 × 18·4 cm. Good scholar’s naskh.


Dated 901–9 (1495–1503).

Brockelmann i. 394, Suppl. i. 679.

---

3422


[The second quarter of a commentary on the *Irshād al-ghāwī*, the author’s own epitome of *al-Ḥawī al-ṣaghīr*, the well-known Shafi’i law-manual by AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266).]

Foll. 217. 26·8 × 17·8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.


Dated Jumādā II 856 (August 1452).

Brockelmann i. 394, Suppl. i. 679.
3423


[The first volume of the short commentary on the Minhāf al-tālibīn, the Shāhī law-book by Muḥyī al-Dīn al-Nawawī (d. 676/1278); see No. 3360.]

Foll. 254. 27·7 x 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad al-Zaraʿī.
Dated 27 Jumādā ʿI 852 (29 July 1448).

3424


[A revised translation of Euclid’s Elementa.]

Foll. 126. 24·7 x 17 cm. Clear scholar’s taʿliq. Diagrams.
Copyist, ʿAlī b. ʿUmar b. ʿAlī al-Qazwīnī (d. 675/1276).
Undated, 7/13th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3425


[A treatise on ophtalmology; foll. 1-140.]
Dated Rabīʿ II 834 (January 1432).
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 898.

(2) Jāmiʿ Kitāb Jālinūs fī ʿl-Amrāḍ al-Ḥadīthā fī ʿl-ʿAin.

[An anonymous illustrated catalogue of the ninety-one diseases of the eye, stated to be a summary of Galen’s writings on the subject; foll. 141-56.]

Any other copy?
(3) AL-NIYĀHA FĪ 'ILM AL-‘AIN.
[The fourth part of an anonymous treatise on ophthalmology; fol. 157–233.]
Dated Rajab 834 (April 1431).
No other copy appears to be recorded.
Foll. 234. 17.4 x 12.6 cm. Good scholar’s naskh. Diagrams.
Dated 834 (1431).

3426
SHARR AL-MUFADDALĪYĀT.
[An imperfect copy of a commentary on al-Mufaddaliyyāt, an anthology of early Arabic poetry compiled by AL-MUFADDĀL b. Muḥammad b. Yaḥya al-Ḍabbī (d. betw. 164/780 and 170/786).]
Foll. 181. 22.3 x 16.9 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 5/11th century.
See Brockelmann i. 19, Suppl. i. 37.

3427
[The sixth and seventh parts of a compilation of Traditions and sayings of early Muslims relating to self-discipline.]
Foll. 54. 24.3 x 16.8 cm. Fine scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 256.

3428
[The second volume of an abridgement of the Raudat al-ṭālibīn,
a commentary by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) on al-Wajīz, the short treatise on Shāfīī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

Foll. 270. 24·2 x 16 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Autograph.

Dated 15 Shauwāl 835 (15 June 1432).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3429

Iḥyā‘ ʿUlūm al-Dīn, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[The fourth volume of the celebrated treatise on mystical theology; see Nos. 3353, 3376.]

Foll. 289. 25·5 x 17 cm. Good scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3430

Tafsīr al-Qur’ān, by IBN KATHĪR (d. 774/1373).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur’ān; see No. 3143.]

Foll. 224. 26·7 x 18·3 cm. Excellent scholar’s naskh.

Copyist, Āḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Āḥmad b. al-Muḥibb (d. 776/1374).

Undated, 8/14th century.

3431


[A history of the colleges, schools, and mosques of Damascus.]

Foll. 206. 26·5 x 18 cm. Good scholar’s naskh.

Undated, early 10/16th century.
Brockelmann ii. 133, Suppl. ii. 164.
* This copy was transcribed from the author's draft during his lifetime, and has additional materials on the margins.

3432 (i, ii)
_AL-GHURAR AL-BahiYA FÍ SHARH AL-BAHJAT AL-WARDIYA_, by IBN AL-ANŠARĪ (d. 926/1521).
[The first two volumes of a commentary on al-Bahjat al-Wardīya of IBN AL-WARDĪ (d. 749/1348); see No. 3421.]
Foll. 228, 259. 27.7 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
AUTOGRAF.
Undated, 9/15th century.

3433
_AL-TA'RĪKH AL-KABĪR_, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).
[A biographical dictionary of traditionists.]
Foll. 447. 26.7 × 17.8 cm. Two scholars’ naskh hands.
Dated 6 Shaʿbān 612 (30 November 1215).
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 264.

3434 (i, ii)
_AL-UMM_, by AL-SHĀFIĪ (d. 204/820).
[The fundamental treatise of the Shāfi‘ī school of jurisprudence, edited and arranged by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Bulqīnī (d. 805/1403).]
Foll. 303, 228. 28.4 × 19.5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 18 Jumādā II 790 (24 June 1388).
Brockelmann i. 179, Suppl. i. 304.
DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3435


[An epitome of the \textit{Ṣafwat al-ṣafwa}, an abridgement by IBN Al-Jauzī (d. 597/1200) of the \textit{Ḥilyat al-auliyā'}, biographies of Muslim saints and Sūfis by Abū Nuʿaim Al-Īṣfahānī (d. 430/1038).]

Foll. 190. $26.7 \times 18.3$ cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 362, Suppl. i. 617.

3436

\textit{Raudat Afhām Dhwī 'l-Albāb}, by Abū Bakr Al-Baghdādi (fl. 5/11th century).

[The second volume of a commentary on difficult points occurring in the \textit{Shihāb al-akhbar} of Al-Quḍāṭī (d. 454/1062); see No. 3251.]

Foll. 199. $26 \times 17$ cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, early 6/12th century.

3437


[A treatise on mystical love.]

Foll. 162. $23.4 \times 17$ cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 775.

3438

This copy was transcribed from the author’s draft during his lifetime, and has additional materials on the margins.

3432 (i. ii)

AL-GHURAR AL-BAHIYA FI SHARH AL-BAHIJAT AL-WARDIYA, by IBN AL-ANSHAARI (d. 926/1521).
[The first two volumes of a commentary on al-Bahjat al-Wardiya of IBN AL-WARDI (d. 749/1348); see No. 3421.]
Foll. 228, 259. 27.7 x 18.5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
AUTOGRAPH.
Undated, 9/15th century.

3433

AL-TA’Rikh AL-KABIR, by AL-BUKHARI (d. 256/870).
[A biographical dictionary of traditionists.]
Foll. 447. 26.7 x 17.8 cm. Two scholars’ naskh hands.
Dated 6 Sha’ban 612 (30 November 1215).
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 264.

3434 (i, ii)

AL-UMM, by AL-SHAFTI (d. 204/820).
[The fundamental treatise of the Shafi‘i school of jurisprudence, edited and arranged by Siraj al-Din al-Bulqini (d. 805/1403).]
Foll. 303, 228. 28.4 x 19.5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Muhammad b. Ahmad b. Muhammad al-Naqib.
Dated 18 Jumada II 790 (24 June 1388).
Brockelmann i. 179, Suppl. i. 304.
3435


[An epitome of the Ṣafwat al-ṣafwā, an abridgement by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200) of the Ḥilyat al-auliā', biographies of Muslim saints and Śūfīs by Abū Nu‘aim AL-ĪSFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).]

Foll. 190. 26·7 x 18·3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 362, Suppl. i. 617.

3436

**Rauḍat Afham Dhawi 'l-Albāb**, by Abū Bakr AL-BAGHDĀDI (fl. 5/11th century).

[The second volume of a commentary on difficult points occurring in the Shihāb al-akhbar of AL-QUDAṬī (d. 454/1062); see No. 3251.]

Foll. 199. 26 x 17 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Undated, early 6/12th century.

3437


[A treatise on mystical love.]

Foll. 162. 23·4 x 17 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 775.

3438

Biographies of the prophets.

Foll. 260. 25·7 x 16·5 cm. Clear naskh.
Copyist, Aḥmad b. ʿAlī al-ʿAbbādī.
Dated, at Safad, Muḥarram 846 (May 1442).
Brockelmann i. 350, Suppl. i. 592.

3439

AL-MUSTAṢFA MIN AL-MUSTAUFA, by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).

Foll. 239. 28 x 17·2 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated, at Khujand, Jumādā II 702 (February 1303).
Brockelmann i. 381, Suppl. i. 655.

3440

SHARH AL-ALFIYA, by AL-ʿIRAQĪ (d. 806/1404).

[A commentary, also known as the Fatḥ al-Mughīth, on the author’s own al-ʿAlfiya (or Taḥṣīrat al-mubtadī wa-tadhkīrat al-muntahī, or al-Taḥṣīra waʿl-tadhkīra), a versification of the Maʿrifat anwāʿ ulūm al-hadīth, the well-known treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1245).]
Foll. 136. 27·5 x 17·8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 11 Jumādā II 861 (6 May 1457).
Brockelmann i. 359, Suppl. i. 612.

3441

AL-MUKHTĀR FĪ MANĀQIB AL-ABRĀR, by Majd al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1210).

Foll. 216. 22.2 × 15.1 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf.
Dated 14 Jumādā II 748 (21 September 1347).
Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 609.

3442


[A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-nafi‘*, a manual of Ḥanafi jurisprudence by Naṣir al-Dīn AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. 656/1258).]

Foll. 313. 18.7 × 15 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad b. ‘Abd al-Razzāq al-Adīb.
Dated, at Nasaf, 14 Rajāb 670 (15 February 1272).
For other commentaries on *al-Fiqh al-nafi‘*, see Brockelmann i. 381, Suppl. i. 655.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3443


[The first volume of a treatise on Shāfī’i jurisprudence.]
Foll. 222. 21.8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 6/12th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.
3444


[The eighth volume of a monumental treatise on Shāfīʿi jurisprudence.]

Foll. 344. 26 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Undated, 6/12th century.
Brockelmann i. 399, Suppl. i. 695.

3445

FAWĀʾID AL-ḤADĪTH, by Abu ʿl-Qāsim Tammām b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh B. AL-JUNAĪD al-Rāzī (d. 414/1023).

[A collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 120. 26.5 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, ʿAlī b. al-Ḥasan al-Adfuwī al-Shāfīʿī al-Khaṭīb.
Dated, at Cairo, 27 Dhu ’l-Qaʿda 887 (7 January 1483).
Brockelmann i. 166, Suppl. i. 278, 949, ii. 946.

* This copy is stated to have been transcribed from one in the hand of Abū Muḥammad al-Mundhirī (d. 656/1258).

3446


[Lectures on various religious and legal subjects.]

Foll. 240. 27 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Autograph.
Dated 854 (1450).
No other copy appears to be recorded.
3447


[A concordance of the Tradition collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim.]

Foll. 399. 27·4 x 21 cm. Fine scholar’s naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-Fārisī.

Dated 23 Dhu 'l-Qa‘da 510 (29 March 1117).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* The author has corrected this copy and signed notes on fol. 3a and fol. 399b. The volume contains many other interesting entries.

3448


[The second volume of a commentary on _al-Shifa‘ fi ta‘rif ḥaqūq al-Mustafā_, the well-known biography of the Prophet Muḥammad by 'ĪYĀD (d. 544/1149).]

Foll. 208. 26·6 x 17·8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Dated 18 Dhu ‘l-Ḥijja 948 (4 April 1542).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 631.

3449


[The second half of a commentary on the _Kanz al-daqā‘iq_, a popular outline of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).]

Foll. 164. 27 x 18·1 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 20 Dhu ’l-Qa‘da 884 (2 February 1480).
Brockelmann ii. 197, Suppl. ii. 266.

345°

KASHF AL-ASRAR FI SHARH AL-MANĀR, by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).
[A commentary on the Manār al-anwâr, the author’s own outline of Ḥanafî jurisprudence.]
Foll. 246. 24 × 16·3 cm. Three scholars’ naskh hands.
Undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann ii. 196, Suppl. ii. 263.

345¹

ḤAYĀT AL-ḤAYAWĀN, by AL-DAMĪRĪ (d. 808/1405).
[The second volume of the celebrated zoology; see Nos. 3115, 3186.]
Foll. 268. 32·3 × 24·5 cm. Fine naskh.
Dated 875 (1470).
* Ex libris Sultan Qāit-Bāy (d. 910/1496).

345²

(1) AL-FAWĀʾID AL-MUNTAQĀT AL-GHARĀʾĪB AL-ḤISĀN ’AN AL-SHUYŪKH AL-‘AWĀLĪ, by Abu ’l-Ḥusain Muḥammad b. ‘Abd Allâh b. al-Ḥusain B. AKHĪ MĪMĪ al-Daqqāq al-Baghdādī (d. 390/1000).
[A small collection of Traditions; foll. 1–34.]
Dated 29 Sha‘bān 600 (2 May 1204).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

[A selection of Traditions; foll. 35-45.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ʿIyās.

Dated 21 Rabīʿ II 628 (16 February 1231).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 45. 16.3 x 11.8 and 16.8 x 12.7 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Dated 600 (1204) and 628 (1231).

* This volume contains many interesting entries.

3453


[A treatise on Arabic grammar; foll. 1–85.]

Brockelmann i. 282, Suppl. i. 495.


[A treatise on the recitation of the Qurʿān; foll. 86–135.]

Brockelmann i. 407, Suppl. i. 718–19.


[A brief tract on the recitation of the Qurʿān; foll. 136–9a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *MUQADDIMA Fī ʾL-TAʿJWĪD*, by IBN AL-ṬAḤḤĀN.

[A very brief tract on the same subject; foll. 139a–141.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

[A short treatise on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 142–7.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 147. 24.7 × 17.2 cm. Good scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Sawār b. ‘Umar.
Dated 2 Rajab 595 (30 April 1199).
* The volume contains a number of reading-entries dated 595 (1199) and countersigned by al-Shinnā’ī, the author of the fifth tract.

3454
**AL-JARH WAL-TADIL**, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).
[A biographical dictionary of weak and rejected traditionists.]
Foll. 137. 21.1 × 15.3 cm. Two hands, the first a fine maghribī, the second a clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 7 Ṣafar 716 (1 May 1316).
Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 917.

3455
[A substantial part of the history of creation and the prophets.]
Foll. 223. 26.1 × 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated, at Aleppo, 2 Jumādā I 877 (5 October 1472).
Brockelmann i. 350, Suppl. i. 592.
DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3456


[The second half of a detailed commentary on al-Durrat al-alfīya, a metrical Arabic grammar by Abū Zakariyā' Yahyā b. Ṭābāb Abū Muṭṭī b. Abū al-Nūr AL-ZAWĀWI al-Maghribī al-Jazā‘īrī (d. 628/1231).]

Foll. 225. 25 × 19.5 cm. Clear scholar’s Spanish maghribī.


Dated, at Damascus, 11 Dhu ‘l-Ḥijja 679 (3 April 1281).

Brockelmann i. 303, Suppl. i. 530.

* The author has inscribed notes on fol. 1a and fol. 225b.

3457


[A treatise on certain poetical figures with illustrations.]

Foll. 113. 18.3 × 13 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. ʿImām al-Ṣāliḥīya.

Dated Ṣafar 868 (October 1463).

Brockelmann ii. 16, Suppl. ii. 9.

* Fol. 1a contains an ownership entry by ‘Abd al-Ghānī al-Nābulusī (d. 1143/1731).

3458

[A metrical register of famous traditionists; foll. 1–14b.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) AL-INTIKHĀB FI 'KHTIŠĀR KASHF AL-NIQĀB, by IBN BARDIS.
[A metrical epitome of the Kashf al-niqāb, a register of famous traditionists by AL-‘ALĀ‘Ī (d. 761/1359); foll. 14b–20a.]
Brockelmann ii. 34.

(3) DHIKR MAN ISHTAHARA BI-KUNYATIH MIN AL-A‘YĀN, by AL-DHAHABI (d. 748/1348).
[An alphabetical register of traditionists commonly known by their kunyas; foll. 20b–38.]
* This copy was transcribed from the author’s autograph.

Foll. 38. 18·8 × 14 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.
Dated 7 Rabi‘ II 813 (10 August 1410).

3459
[Forty select Traditions for the use of Ṣūfis.]
Foll. 48. 18 × 13·4 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 28 Sha‘bān 610 (12 January 1214).
Brockelmann i. 356.

3460
MANĀQIB ‘UMAR IBN ‘ABD AL-‘AZĪZ, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).
[A biography of the Caliph ‘Umar II.]
Foll. 91. 19.5 x 14.2 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 6/12th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 916.

3461


[A biography of the Prophet Moses, with an account of his virtues and miracles.]
Foll. 114. 17.7 x 13 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 9 Dhu ’l-Hijja 902 (18 August 1497).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3462

**IBRAZ AL-MA'ĀNĪ MIN HIRZ AL-AMĀNĪ**, by ABŪ SHA'MA (d. 665/1267).

[The first half of a commentary on the Hirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī, a metrical treatise on Qur'ānic variants by AL-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194); see No. 3179.]
Foll. 190. 26.8 x 17.9 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Muḥammad al-Faṣīḥ al-Muqri’.
Dated Rajab 773 (February 1372).

3463

**IRTĪYĀH AL- AKBĀD BI-ARBĀḤ FAQD AL- AULĀD**, by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 902/1497).

[A treatise in consolation of those bereaved of their children.]
Foll. 160. 18.4 x 14 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Abū Bakr b. ‘Abbās al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Abī
Bakr b. 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad al-Sakhāwī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 893/1488).

Dated 24 Dhu' l-Hijja 864 (10 October 1460).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 33.

* Fol. 160b contains a number of interesting entries including one in the hand of 'Abd al-Bāsīt b. Mūsā al-ʿAlmawī (d. 981/1573).

3464

(1) **SHARḥ ADAB AL-QĀḤĪ**, by al-Ṣadr al-Shāhīd Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz B. MĀZA al-Bukhārī (d. 536/1141).

[A commentary on the *Adab al-qāḥī*, a treatise on the judging of cases according to Ḥanafī law by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. 'Umar ('Amr) al-Shābānī AL-KHAṢṢĀF (d. 261/874); foll. 1–292a.]

Brockelmann i. 173, Suppl. i. 292.

(2) **SHARḥ KITĀB AL-NAFAQĀT**, by IBN MĀZA.

[A commentary on the *Kitāb al-nafaqāt*, a brief tract on financial obligation by AL-KHAṢṢĀF; foll. 292b–315.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 293.

Foll. 315. 25 × 16·9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3465

**SHARḥ AL-MAQĀṢĪD**, by AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ (d. 792/1390).

[A commentary on the author's own *Maqāṣīd al-tālibīn fī usūl al-dīn*, a treatise on Muslim theology.]

Foll. 246. 23·6 × 15·5 cm. Rather cursive scholar's ta'liq.

Dated 19 Shābeh 786 (26 September 1384).

Brockelmann ii. 216, Suppl. ii. 304.

3466

[An epitome of the Rabî' al-abrâr fîmâ yasurr al-khawâ'îr wa'l-afkâr, an anthology of memorable sayings by AL-ZAMAKHSHARÎ (d. 538/1144).]

Foll. 141. 19 x 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
Copyist, 'Alî b. 'Abd Allah b. 'Abd al-Rahmân al-Shibli al-‘Hanafi.
Dated 28 Jumâdâ II 748 (5 October 1347).
Brockelmann i. 292, Suppl. i. 512.

3467


[Notes of a series of lectures on Traditions delivered in the Azhar Mosque, Cairo, during 853/1449.]
Foll. 17. 18.4 x 13.7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.
AUTOGRAPH.
Dated, at Cairo, 12 Rabî' II 853 (4 June 1449).
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3468

(1) AL-NUBADH FÎ UŞÜL AL-FIQH, by IBN HÂZM (d. 456/1064).

[A short summary of the principles of the Zâhîri school of theology and jurisprudence; foll. 1–33.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) NUBDHA FÎ 'L-BUYÛ', by IBN HÂZM.

[A tract on the things whose sale was prohibited by the Prophet Muhammad; foll. 34–36a.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) MASÂ'IL AL-BÂRIZÎ, by Sharaf al-Dîn Abu 'l-Qâsim Hibat

[Answers to certain problems of Shāfī’ī law proposed by Jamāl al-Dīn al-İsnawī (d. 772/1370); foll. 36b–78.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.


[Further replies to some of the problems proposed in the preceding tract; foll. 79–87.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 91. 18.5 x 13.7 cm. Excellent scholar’s naskh.
Copyist, Āḥmad b. ‘Abd al-Rahmān b. al-Ḥusbānī.
Dated Dhu ’l-Ḥijja 787 (January 1386).

3469


[A commentary on al-Waraqāt, a summary of Shāfī’ī jurisprudence by IMĀM AL-ḤARAMAIN (d. 478/1085); foll. 1–39.]
Dated Rabī’ II 954 (May 1547).
For other commentaries on al-Waraqāt, see Brockelmann i. 389, Suppl. i. 671–2.

No other copy appears to be recorded.


[A commentary on the same work; foll. 40–80.]
Brockelmann i. 389, Suppl. i. 672.

(3) AL-ZUBDA FI ’L-UṢŪL LIL-ṬĀLĪB LIL-WUṢŪL, by
Shihāb al-Dīn ʿAbd al-Rahmān B. RAJAB al-Tūkhī al-Shāfīʿī (d. 893/1448).
[A versification of al-Waraqāt; foll. 81–89.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) AL-LUMAʿ Fī ʿILM AL-ḤISĀB, by IBN AL-HĀʿIM (d. 815/1412).
[A well-known tract on arithmetic for lawyers; see No. 3234 (1), 3362 (2); foll. 90–105.]
Foll. 108. 20·8 x 15·2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.
Dated, at Homs, 954–5 (1547–8).

[A learned miscellany of Traditions and stories.]
Foll. 72. 18 x 13·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.
AUTOGRAPH.
Dated, at Mecca, 15 Ramaḍān 842 (1 March 1439).
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 225.

FATH AL-ʿAZĪZ Fī SHARH AL-WAJĪZ, by AL-RĀFIʿĪ (d. 623/1226).
[The second volume of the commentary on al-Wajīz, the short Shāfiʿī law-manual by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111); see Nos. 3233, 3391.]
Foll. 212. 25·3 x 17·7 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
3472

FATH AL-‘AZIZ FI SHARH AL-WAJIZ, by AL-RAFI’I (d. 623/1226).

[The third volume of the foregoing work.]
Foll. 180. 26·7 x 18·5 cm. Fine scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.

3473


[A detailed discussion of points of Hanafi jurisprudence.]
Foll. 199. 25·2 x 17·8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 25 Rabii II 860 (2 April 1456).
Brockelmann ii. 198, Suppl. ii. 270.

3474


[An extensive commentary on the Fusus al-hikam, the celebrated treatise on Sufi theosophy by Ibn ‘ARBi (d. 638/1240).]
Foll. 514. 28 x 18·2 cm. Clear scholar’s ta’liq.
AUTOGRAPH.
Dated 1024 (1615).
For other commentaries on the Fusus al-hikam, see Brockelmann i. 442-3, Suppl. i. 792-4.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3475

AL-JAMI’ AL-MUHARRAR AL-SAHIH AL-WAJIZ FI TAFSIR AL-QUR’AN AL-‘AZIZ, by ‘Abd al-‘Haqq b. Abi
Bakr Ghalib b. 'Abd al-Malik B. 'AṬĪYA al-Muḥāribī al-Gharnāṭi (d. 542/1147).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur‘ān.]
Foll. 149. 21.8 × 16.3 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 6/12th century.
Brockelmann i. 412, Suppl. i. 732.

3476


[A detailed treatise on the adjudicating of law cases according to the Ḥanāfī code.]
Foll. 460. 26.3 × 16.5 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.
Dated 890 (1485).
Brockelmann i. 382, Suppl. i. 656.

3477

AL-WASHY AL-MARQŪM FĪ ḤALL AL-MANẒŪM, by Dīyā’ al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 637/1239).

[A well-known treatise on the art of elegant composition.]
Foll. 115. 17.9 × 13.5 cm. Fine scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann i. 297, Suppl. i. 521.

3478


[A treatise on first-aid medicine.]
Foll. 71. 18.4 × 13.7 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann ii. 137.

3479
MANAQIB AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI‘Ī, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāżī (d. 606/1209).
[A biography of the founder of the Shāfi‘ī school of jurisprudence; see No. 3198.]
Foll. 95. 21.2 × 14 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.
Dated, at the Ḥammādiya Madrasa, Hama, Muḥarram 850 (April 1446).

3480
[A commentary on al-Alfīya fi ’l-naḥw, the celebrated metrical Arabic grammar by the author’s father IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1274).]
Foll. 130. 26.2 × 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 18 Rabi‘ II 858 (17 April 1454).
Brockelmann i. 298, Suppl. i. 522.

3481
‘UJĀLAT AL-MUḤTĀJ ILĀ TAUYĪH AL-MINHĀJ, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).
[The second volume of the short commentary on the Minhāj al-ṭālibīn, the Shāfi‘ī law-book of Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAṬĪ (d. 676/1278); see Nos. 3360, 3423.]
Foll. 176. 27 x 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated, at Cairo, 5 Dhu ’l-Hijja 872 (26 June 1468).

3482

AL-I’RĀB, by IBN ḤAZM (d. 456/1064).
[A part of a polemical treatise in defence of Zāhirī theology and jurisprudence.]
Foll. 214. 17·2 x 13·1 cm. Clear scholar’s Spanish maghribī.
Dated 18 Jumādā I 761 (6 April 1360).
No other copy appears to be recorded.
* This copy, transcribed from one dated 560 (1165) that had been collated with the author’s draft, contains notes that the book was also entitled al-Ishāra, and that the part preserved was completed by the author in Ramaḍān 445 (December 1053).

3483

[Biographies of the Muftis of Damascus from the Ottoman conquest in 922 (1516) to the year 1192 (1778).]
Foll. 53. 28·7 x 16·4 cm. Excellent naskh.
AUTOGRAPH.
Undated, late 12/18th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3484

[A treatise on the interpretation of dreams.]
3485

(1)  **DAF’ AL-BA’S FĪ TĀRKH MUṢĀḤABAT AL-NĀS**, by IBN ṬULŪN (d. 953/1546).
    [Epigrams on the avoiding of evil company; foll. 1–3.]
    No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2)  **JFĀDAT AL-RĀ’IM LI-MĀṢĀ’IL AL-NĀ’IM**, by IBN ṬULŪN.
    [A note on legal questions relating to persons in a state of sleep; foll. 4–6a.]
    No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3)  **DAUR AL-FALĀK FĪ ḤUKM AL-MĀ’ AL-MUSTA’-MAL FĪ ‘L-BIRAK**, by IBN ṬULŪN.
    [On the legality of ritual purification in still pools; foll. 6b–14a.]
    No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4)  **AL-QALĀ’ID AL-JAUHARIYA FĪ TĀRĪKH AL-SĀLIḤIYYA**, by IBN ṬULŪN.
    [The history and topography of the Sāliḥiya quarter of Damascus, with biographies of its famous men; foll. 14b–121.]
    No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 121. 17·3 x 12·7 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.

**Autograph.**

Undated, 10/16th century.

3486

(1)  **AL-DIRĀYA LI-ĀḤKĀM AL-RĪ’ĀYA**, by IBN AL-BĀRIZĪ (d. 738/1338).
    [An epitome of *al-Rī’āya li-ḥuqūq Allāh*, the celebrated treatise
on ascetic mysticism by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥārith b. Asad AL-MUḤĀSĪBĪ (d. 243/857); foll. 1-29.]

(2) ṢABAḤ NAḤĪD, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).
[A collection of thirty short sermons; foll. 31-60a.]
Copyist as of (1).
Dated 12 Jumādā II 773 (21 December 1371).
Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.

(3) MAS'ALA WUJŪB TAKHMĪS AL-GHANĀĪM, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).
[A short treatise on the obligation to contribute one-fifth out of booty to the poor-tax; followed (fol. 87b) by a rejoinder (jawāb) by AL-FIRQĀḤ (d. 690/1291); foll. 64-96.]
Dated, at Damascus, 15 Muḥarram 723 (24 January 1323). No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) FA'IDA FĪ SHURŪT AL-WUḌŪ’.
[A brief anonymous treatise on forty conditions connected with ritual washing; foll. 97-102.]
Dated 884 (1479).
Any other copy?

(5) MAWĀʾIZ, attr. to ZAIN AL-'ĀBIDĪN ʿAlī b. al-Ḥusain al-Sajjād (d. 92/710).
[A collection of five-line ethical poems, one for each letter of the alphabet; foll. 104-11.]
Undated, 8/14th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 76.

(6) BĀNAT SUʿĀD, by KAʿB B. ZUHAIR (f. 1st/7th century).
[A famous panegyric of the Prophet Muḥammad; foll. 112b-114a.]
Brockelmann i. 39, Suppl. i. 68.


[A celebrated poem in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad, also called al-Kawākib al-durriya fī madī khair al-bariya; followed (fol. 120a) by a prayer attributed to Ja'far b. Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq, and (fol. 122) a prayer entitled Du'ā‘ al-Saifi; foll. 114b–125.]

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm.

Dated 11 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 855 (4 January 1452).

Brockelmann i. 265, Suppl. i. 467.

(8) SHARH AL-BASMALA WA’L-ḤAMDALA, by IBN AL-ANṣĀRĪ (d. 926/1521).

[A short tract on two pious formulae; see No. 3420 (2); foll. 125b–133.]

Dated 21 Shauwal 985 (1 January 1577).

(9) TAṣRĪD AL-TAUHĪD, by Shihab al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 517/1123).

[A Ṣūfī treatise; foll. 134–50.]

Dated 20 Dhu ’l-Ḥijja 999 (9 October 1591).

Brockelmann i. 426, Suppl. i. 756.

(10) MANZŪMA FI 'L-KABA‘IR, by BADR AL-DĪN b. Raḍī al-Dīn.

[A poem on the mortal sins; foll. 151–4.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Any other copy?


[A poem introducing words identical in letters but differing in vocalization and meaning; foll. 155–7a.]

Undated, 9/15th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.
* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.


[Two poems similar to the preceding, doubtless extracted from al-Murabbaʾ fi 'l-muthallathāt al-lughawīya; foll. 157b-161a.]

Undated, 9/15th century.
Brockelmann i. 452, Suppl. i. 811.

(13) **SHARH MUTHALLATH QUTRUB**.

[An anonymous metrical commentary on the Muthallath of Abū ʿAlī Muḥammad b. al-Mustanīr QUTRUB (d. 206/821); foll. 161a-164.]

Undated, 9/15th century.
Brockelmann i. 102, Suppl. i. 161.

(14) **AL-DURRAT AL-MUḌĪA FI QIRĀʾAT AL-ʿIMMAT AL-THALĀTHAT AL-MARDĪYA**, by IBN AL-JAZARĪ (d. 833/1429).

[A metrical treatise on the variant readings of the Qurʾān; foll. 165-74.]

Undated, 9/15th century.
Brockelmann ii. 202, Suppl. ii. 275.

(15) **AL-ĪRĀB ʿAN QAWĀʾID AL-ĪRĀB**, by Jamāl al-Dīn IBN HISHĀM (d. 761/1360).

[A short tract on Arabic grammar; foll. 175-80.]

Dated 24 Muḥarram 971 (13 September 1563).
Brockelmann ii. 24, Suppl. ii. 18.

(16) **SHAWĀHID AL-ALFIYA**.

[An anonymous compilation from the poets illustrating points
occuring in *Al-Allīya fi 'l-naḥw*, the metrical Arabic grammar of 
IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1274); foll. 181–207.]
Undated, 8/14th century.
Any other copy?

(17) *AL-‘IQD FI 'L-NAḤW.*
[An anonymous metrical tract on Arabic grammar; foll. 208–
212a.]
Undated, 8/14th century.
Any other copy?

(18) *AL-QAṣĪDAT AL-KHAZRAʾĪYA,* by Ǧīyāʾ al-Dīn Abū 
Muḥammad ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿUthmān AL-KHAZRAʾĪ (f. 650/
1252).
[A metrical prosody; foll. 214–17a.]
Undated, 10/16th century.
Brockelmann i. 312, Suppl. i. 545.

(19) *MANZŪMA FI 'L-'ARŪD,* by IBN JĀBIR AL-
HAÚWĀRĪ (d. 780/1378).
[A metrical prosody; foll. 217b–222b.]
Undated, 10/16th century.
Brockelmann ii. 14.

(20) *MANZŪMA FI 'L-'ARŪD.*
[An anonymous metrical prosody; foll. 222b–224.]
Undated, 10/16th century.
Any other copy?

(21) *AL-'ARŪD AL-ANDALUSĪ,* by Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥam-
mad b. Ḥusain ABU 'L-JAISH al-Andalusī al-Anṣārī al-Qiṣṭī (d. 
626/1229).
[A short treatise on prosody; foll. 225–31.]
Undated, 9/15th century.
Brockelmann i. 310, Suppl. i. 544.
(22) *Al-Urjūzat Al-Yāsīmīnīya*, by Ibn Al-Yāsīmīnī (d. 601/1204).

[A metrical algebra; see No. 3234 (3); foll. 233-5.]

Undated, 9/15th century.


[A poem on a point of Arabic grammar; foll. 239-41.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 111, Suppl. i. 173.

Foll. 244. 17 × 12.7 cm. Several scholars’ naskh hands.

Various dates, 8–10/14–16th century.

3487


[Traditions received at three removes from the Prophet Muḥammad, extracted from *Al-Musnad* by the compiler’s father, Abū ‘Abd Allāh Ĥimād b. Muḥammad B. ŤANBAL al-Shābānī (d. 241/855).]

Foll. 85. 25.3 × 18 cm. Excellent scholar’s naskh.

Dated 7 Ša‘bān 654 (30 August 1256).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy is exceptionally rich in study-notes.

3488


[A commentary on the author’s own *Mawāhib al-Mujīb fi khaṣā’is al-Ĥabīb*, a metrical treatise on the miracles of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

B 3911
106 DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

Foll. 326. 21.5 x 14.5 cm. Excellent naskh.
Undated, 12/18th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 392.
* The author has appended an autograph entry dated Muharram 1169 (September 1756).

3489

[The famous cosmogony.]
Foll. 134. 33.5 x 24.7 cm. Excellent scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann i. 481, Suppl. i. 882.

3490

[A small collection of Traditions on the heavenly reward awaiting those who aid the needy.]
Foll. 8. 17.6 x 12.6 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
Brockelmann i. 446, Suppl. ii. 1006.
* This copy contains a number of reading-notes, and an added colophon dated 28 Ramaḍān 625 (21 August 1228) and signed Ibn ‘Arabī (d. 638/1240).

3491

[A small collection of Traditions and sayings of the Companions on good learning and its transmission.]

Foll. 12. 17·3 × 12·8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 7/13th century.
No other copy appears to be recorded.
* This copy has many interesting study-notes and other entries, including the autographs of Ibn Ḥajar (d. 852/1449) and al-Sakhawī (d. 902/1497) (fol. 1).

**3492**


[Parts 1, 8, 9, and 10 of a collection of select Traditions.]
Foll. 27, 11. 17 × 12·8 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated, at Fustat, Rajab 649 (October 1251).
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 602.
* This copy contains numerous interesting entries, including two (foll. 9b, 10b) in the autograph of Yūsuf b. al-Zakī al-Mīzī (d. 742/1341), three (foll. 10a, 19a, 27b) in the autograph of Ibn Saiyid al-Nās (d. 705/1304), and one (fol. 10a) in the autograph of Abū Ḥaiyān (d. 744/1345).

**3493**

[Anecdotes of widows who revealed their grief publicly, especially by composing poetry.]

Foll. 6. 17·5 × 13 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Dated 11 Rabiʿ II 634 (12 December 1236).
No other copy appears to be recorded.
* This copy has a number of reading entries.

3494

GHARĪB AL-ḤADĪTH, by IBN QUTAIBA (d. 270/884 or 276/889).
[The second volume of a treatise on rare and curious words occurring in the Traditions.]

Foll. 136. 25·1 × 14·5 cm. Fine ancient naskh.
Dated, at Baghdad, Muḥarram 279 (April 892).
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 186.
* This copy has many old glosses and reading entries.

3495

(1) AL-FAWĀʾID AL-MUNTAQĀT AL-GHARĀʾĪB AL-HISĀN, by Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. ʿAbbās AL-MUKHALLIṢ (d. 393-1003).
[The ninth part of a collection of Traditions; foll. 1–9.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) AL-RAQĀʾIQ WA’L-ḤIKĀYĀT, by Abu Ḵasan KHAI-THAMA b. Sulaimān b. Ḥaidara al-Ṭarābulusī (d. 343/954).
[The tenth part of a collection of sayings of the prophets and saints; foll. 10–14.]
No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) AL-FAWĀʾID AL-MUNTAQĀT AL-GHARĀʾĪB AL-


[The first part of a collection of Traditions; foll. 15–25.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) **AL-AMĀLĪ**, by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Īsā b. 'Alī b. 'Īsā b. Dāwud B. AL-JARRĀḤ (d. 391/1001).

[The second part of a collection of Traditions and anecdotes; foll. 26–45.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) **ḤADĪTH AL-SULAMI**), by Abū 'Abd al-Rahmān AL-SULAMI (d. 412/1021).

[A small selection of Traditions; foll. 46–54.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.


[A very small selection of Traditions; foll. 55–56.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.


[The fifth part of a collection of Traditions; foll. 57–68.]

Brockelmann i. 167, Suppl. i. 279.


[A collection of Traditions and sayings of early Muslims concerning hypocrisy and hypocrites; foll. 69–83.]

Dated 738 (1338).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) **MASHYAKHA SHIHĀB AL-DĪN AL-SUHRAWARDĪ**, by Shihāb al-Dīn AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 632/1234).
[A list of the author's fifteen teachers of Traditions and the Traditions they transmitted; foll. 84–94.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.


[A collection of Traditions, anecdotes, and verses; foll. 95–109.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.


[A small collection of Traditions; foll. 110–15.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.


[A treatise to prove that there is no technical difference between two formulae used in transmitting Traditions; foll. 116–22.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 122. 25·3 × 18 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Shukr al-Shāfī'ī (d. 753/1352).

Dated 738 (1338).

* This volume abounds in transcriptions of reading-notes and entries in the autograph of Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Nubāṭa (d. 750/1349), dated 739 (1339).

[TAFSIR AL- QUR'ĀN.]

[A volume of an extensive unidentified commentary on the Qur'an.]

Foll. 215. 30·2 × 20 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Sarakhīsī.
DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

Dated 2 Jumādā I 610 (19 September 1213).
Any other copy?

3497


[A considerable fragment of a collection of Traditions.]
Foll. 61. 20·4 x 16·3 cm. Ancient scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 3rd/9th century.
Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 257, 948.

3498


[Parts 11, 13, 14, and 15 of a collection of Traditions.]
Foll. 76. 26·3 x 17·1 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 6/12th century.
Brockelmann i. 165, Suppl. i. 275.
* This copy contains many interesting reading entries.

3499

MATĀLI' AL-BUDŪR FI MANĀZIL AL-SURŪR, by 'Alā' al-Din 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Bahā‘ī AL-GHUZŪLĪ al-Dimashqī (d. 815/1412).

[The third (and concluding) volume of an anthology of Arabic literature.]
Foll. 184. 18·2 x 13·6 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.
Undated, 9/15th century.
Brockelmann ii. 55, Suppl. ii. 55.
Il2 DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3500

KAUKAB AL-MABĀNĪ WA-MAUKAB AL-MAʿĀNĪ FĪ SHARH ṢALĀWĀT AL-SHAIKH ʿABD AL-QĀDIR AL-KĪLĀNĪ, by ʿAbd al-Ghani AL-NABULUSĪ (d. 1143/1731).

[A commentary on al-Ṣalāwāt, the prayers of Muḥyī al-Dīn ʿAbd al-Qādir b. Abī Ṣāliḥ AL-JĪLĀNĪ al-Ḥanbālī (d. 561/1166).]

Foll. 38. 22·6 × 16·2 cm. Clear scholar’s taʿliq.

AUTOGRAPH.

[Dated 29 Šaʿbān 1127 (30 August 1715).]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 779.

* The colophon page is a modern supply. The fly-leaf contains an ownership entry by the author’s great-grandson.
INDEX OF AUTHORS


'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Sulami, Naṣīr al-Dīn ʿIzz al-Dīn.


Abū 'l-Aḥsā’ī b. 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd al-Malik al-Muḥarrī al-Gharnati.

'Abd Allah b. Ḥasan al-Dāniisi, Abu Zayd.

'Abd Allah b. ʿUmar b. ʿUmar b. Ismaʿil al-Ḥasani, Abū 'l-Faḍa’il, 3368.


Abū 'l-Faḍa’il, 3368.


INDEX OF AUTHORS

Shafi'i al-Fazari al-Badri al-Misri, Taj al-Din Abū Muḥammad.

ʿAbd al-Rahmān b. ʿĪsā b. Ṣaḥmād al-Hamadhānī.


INDEX OF AUTHORS


AL-'Arīn, Badr al-Din Abu Mulāmammad (Abu 'l-Thana') Maimūd b. Ahmad b. Mūsā al-Ḥanafī, 3297.


'Ali b. 'Abd al-Rahmān b. Ṣā'īd al-Dīn, 3286 (10).

AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.


AL-ANBARĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Rahmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubayd Allāh, 3452 (1).

AL-ANṣārī, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanafī, 3252, 3292 (3).


AL-'AWAR, Abū 'Abd Allāh Hārūn b. Mūsā al-Qārī al-Azādī, 3334.


AL-BADR, Abū Raḍī al-Dīn, 3486 (10).


AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.

AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.

AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.

AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.

AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.

AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.

AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.

AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.

AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.

AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.

AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.

AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.

AL-BAGHDĀDI, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muhammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥābib al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.
INDEX OF AUTHORS

AL-BÜNAWI, 'Abd Allâh Efendi al-Rûmî, 3474.

AL-DARQI, Abû Zaid 'Abd ('Ubaid) Allâh b. 'Umar b. 'Isâ, 3343.


AL-DAMIRI, Kamal al-Dîn Muhammad b. Musa, 3454.


AL-DIMASHQI, Burhan al-Dîn Ibrâhim b. Sulîm b. Ahmad, 3486 (11).


EUCLEID, 3424.

Fahkhr al-Dîn al-Râzî.


Galen [ascr.], 3425 (2).

AL-GHAZALI, Abû Hâmîd Muhammad b. Muhammad, 3353, 3372, 3376, 3379, 3429.

AL-GHAZALI, Shihab al-Dîn Ahmad b. Muhammad, 3486 (9).


AL-HAIYR, Najm al-Dîn Qâsim b. Muhammad, 3399 (5).

AL-HAMDHANI, 'Abû al-Rahmân b. 'Isâ b. Hâmid, 3377.


AL-HE'RAWI, Abû Muhammad al-Qâsim b. 'Ali b. Muhammad, 3293, 3362 (1).


INDEX OF AUTHORS II


ḤUSAYN B. ISḤĀQ al-ʿIbādī, Abū Zayd, 3341 (1), 3341 (2).

al-Husain b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Sīnā, Abū ʿAlī.


IBN ʿADIL, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafs ʿUmar b. ʿAlī al-Ḥanbalī al-Dimashqī, 3308.


IBN AKHĪ MĪMĪ, Abī l-Ḥusain Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-Daqqāq al-Baghdādī, 3452 (1).

IBN AL-ʿANṣĀRĪ, Zāīn al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Yahyā Zakariyā b. Muḥammad al-Sumatī al-Ḥāfiẓī, 3420 (1), 3420 (2), 3421, 3432, 3486 (8).


IBN AʾTHAM, Muḥammad b. ʿAlī al-Kūfī, 3272.


IBN BAIṢĪK, Shihāb al-Dīn Abī Ḥamīd al-Muṣīnī, 3312.

IBN BARDĪS, Abū l-Fidāʾ Ismāʿīl b. Muḥammad al-Balī al-Ḥanbalī, 3458 (1), 3458 (2).


IBN DURĀḤ, Abū Ḥamīd Muḥammad b. Ḥasan, 3286 (1).


IBN AL-ḤADDĀD, Abū Nuʿaim ʿUbayḍ Allāh b. Ḥasan b. Ḥamīd al-Iṣbāḥānī, 3447.


INDEX OF AUTHORS


Ibn Jazla, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'l-Yaḥyā b. 'Isā, 3291.

Ibn al-Junaid, Abū 'l-Qāsim Tammām b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Rāzī, 3445.


Ibn Māzā, al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd Ḥūsān al-Dīn 'Umar b. 'Abd al-ʿAzīz al-Bukhārī, 3464 (1), 3404 (2).


INDEX OF AUTHORS


IBN RAJAH, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ṭūkhi al-Shafi'i, 3469 (3).


IBN AL-SĪD, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad al-Batayausi, 3371.

IBN AL-SIKKĪT, Abū Yusuf Ya'qūb b. Iṣḥāq, 3263.

IBN SINĀ, Abū 'Ali al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh, 3325.


IBN TCLUD, Muḥammad b. 'Ali b. Muḥammad al-Sālīḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanāfī, 3317 (1), 3317 (2), 3317 (3), 3317 (4), 3317 (5), 3317 (6), 3317 (7), 3317 (8), 3317 (9), 3317 (10), 3317 (11), 3317 (12), 3485 (1), 3485 (2), 3485 (3), 3485 (4).


IBN AL-YĀSIMĪ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Adrīnī, 3486 (22).


Ibrāhīm b. Ḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Rāqī al-Dimashqī, Burhān al-Dīn Abū Iṣḥāq.


Īṣā b. 'Abī b. Īṣā b. Dāwūd b. al-Jarrāḥ.

Īṣā b. Ibrāhīm al-Ra'āhī.


Īsmā'īl b. Muḥammad b. Bārdīs al-Balī al-Ḥanbali, Abū l-Fida'.

Īsmā'īl b. Muḥammad b. Ḥāmid al-Tamīmī al-Dā'hī.


AL-ISNĀWI, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad
INDEX OF AUTHORS

Abd al-Rahim b. al-Hasan b. 'Ali al-Qurashi al-Umawi al-Shafi'i, 3281, 3408.
Al-Jarawani, Abu 'Abd Allah Muhammad b. 'Abd Allah b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Jasani al-Shafi'i, 3401.
Ka'b b. Zuhaib, 3486 (6).
Khulid b. Abi 'Ithna'ir al-Tibrizi, Amin al-Din Abu l-Izz.
Khaz'al b. 'Askar b. Khalil al-Muqri' al-Shinawi, Taqi al-Din.
Al-Khazraj, Diya' al-Din Abu Muhammad 'Abd Allah b. 'Uthman, 3486 (18).
Al-Khwarizmi, Muhammad al-Din Abu 'Abbas Ahmad b. Muhammad b. al-'Abbass b. Arsalan al-'Abbasi al-Shafi'i, 3443.
Al-Kubra, Najm al-Din Abu 'I-Jannab Ahmad b. 'Umar b. Muhammad al-Khivaqi, 3296 (6).
Al-Lu'lu'i, Shams al-Din Abu 'Abd Allah Muhammad b. 'Uthman b. Ayub al-Dimashqi al-Shafi'i al-Kutubi, 3287.
Al-Maghribi, Najm al-Din Abu Na'far Fathi b. Musa b. Hammad al-Shafi'i al-Umari, 3402.
Mahmoud b. 'Abd al-Rahman b. Ahmad al-Isbandi, Shams al-Din Abu l-Thana'at.
Mahmoud b. 'Umar al-Zamakhshari, Abu l-Qasim.
Al-Maniri, Abu 'Umar Ahmad b. 'Ali 'Adawi al-Dimashqi al-Uthmani, 3488.
Al-Maqdisi, Fathi al-Din Abu 'Abbas Ahmad b. 'Uthman b. Hibat Allah al-Tabar, 3425 (1).
Al-Mardini, Shams al-Din Muhammad b. Fakhir al-Din b. 'Uthman al-Shafi'i, 3469 (1).
Masud b. 'Umar al-Taftazani, Sa'd al-Din.
Al-Ma'usi, Abu 'I'Fadis 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'id, 3414.
Al-Mufaddal b. 'Umar al-Ahbari, Athir al-Din.
Muhammad b. 'Abd al-Daim b. Musa al-Nuaimi al-'Asqalani al-Birmawi al-Shafi'i, Shams al-Din Abu 'Abd Allah.
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allah b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Hasani al-Jarawani al-Shafi'i, Abu 'Abd Allah.
Muhammad b. 'Abd Allah b. 'Abd al-Rahman
INDEX OF AUTHORS

B QADI 'AJLUN AL-ZARA'I AL-DIMASHQI, NAJMI AL-DIN.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. AHMAD B. HABIB AL-'AMIRI AL-BAGHDADI, JAMAL AL-ISLAM ABU BAKR.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. AHMAD AL-TIMIKTASHI AL-GHAZZI AL-HANAFI, SHAMS AL-DIN ABU SALLIH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH AL-HANAFI AL-ANSAHI, BADR AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH AL-HANAFI AL-I'LANBALI, SHAMS AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD B. AHMAD NA'SIR AL-DIN AL-QASIS AL-HAMAWI AL-DIMASHQI, SHAMS AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AL-KHAJI, ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AL-RA'SI, BADR AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AL-RA'SHI, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AL-TAKHRI, BADR AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AL-RA'SI, BADR AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AL-RA'SI, BADR AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.

MUHAMMAD B. 'ABD ALLAH B. MUHAMMAD AR-RASHTI AL-SHAFI'I, JAMAL AL-DIN ABU 'ABD ALLAH.
INDEX OF AUTHORS


Muḥammad b. Idrīs al-Shāfī’ī.


Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Samārqāndī.


INDEX OF AUTHORS


AL-MUKHALIS, Abū Tāhir Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-'Abbās, 3495 (1).


AL-MUKHALLI, Abū Tahir Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Abbas, 3495 (1).

Muktahī, Abū Muḥammad al-Qushairī al-Nisabūrī, 3324, 3384.


AL-NAQiq, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Mausilī, 3389.

AL-NASAFI, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Mausilī, 3389.

AL-NAQQASH, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Mausilī, 3389.


AL-NAWWATI, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā' Yahyā b. Shāraf b. Mūrī, 3255, 3271, 3380, 3398, 3486 (3).


AL-NU'MAN, 'Abd al-Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3418.

Qā'im al-Zāmān, Ḥamza b. 'Ali b. Aḥmad, 3373 (2), 3373 (3), 3373 (4), 3373 (5), 3373 (6), 3373 (7), 3373 (8), 3373 (9), 3373 (10), 3373 (11), 3373 (12), 3373 (13), 3373 (14), 3373 (19), 3373 (20), 3373 (25), 3373 (28), 3373 (29).

AL-QASIM, Abū Muhammad Maki b. Ḥammūsh b. Mukhtar al-Muqrī, 3453 (2).


AL-QAŠIM b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ḥarīrī, Abū Muḥammad.
AL-SALAMI, Abú 'Abd Allâh Muḥammad b. Ibrâhîm, 3288.


AL-SHÄFI'I, Muḥammad b. Idrîs, 3385, 3434.


AL-SULAMÎ, Naṣîr al-Ḥaqiq 'Izz al-Dîn 'Abd al-'Azîz b. 'Abd al-Salâm, 3406 (1), 3420 (4), 3420 (5).


AL-TAFZAÑI, Sa'd al-Dîn Mas'ûd b. 'Umar, 3465.

AL-TAMARQANDI, Muḥammad b. Maḥmûd, 3369 (7).


INDEX OF AUTHORS


'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Suhrawārī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.


Al-Wānūgī, Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Maghribī al-Ḥanafī, 3311.


Yaʿqūb b. ʿIṣḥāq b. Al-Sikkīt, Abū Yūsuf.

Al-Yūnī, Taqi al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ahmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. ʿĪsā al-Ḥanbalī, 3307 (8).

Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Maghribī al-Wānūgī al-Ḥanafī.


Al-Zāhrānī, Yūsuf b. Muḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Rāzī, 3449.


Al-Zamakhshārī, Abū ʿl-Qāsim Muḥmūd b. 'Umar, 3253, 3261, 3337.


INDEX OF TITLES

Adab al-kātib by Ibn Qutaiba, 3370.
Adab al-kātib by Ibn Qutaiba, see al-Iqtiṣāb fi sharḥ Adab al-kūtāb.
Adab al-qādā' by al-Ghazzi, see 'Imād al-ridā' bi-bayān Adab al-qādā'.
Adab al-qādī by al-Khasṣāf, see Sharḥ Adab al-qādī.
Aḥādīth al-diyāfa by al-Sāliḥi, 3296 (7).
Aḥāsīn al-mahāsin by al-Raqīqī, 3435.
Ahnā 'l-mānā'īh fi asmā' l-madā'īh by Ibn Fahd, 3310.
'Ain al-haqqīqa min al-ṣaṣīqa by al-Samarqandi, 3397 (1).
'Aqībāt al-makhlaqīt wa-ḥaraqāt al-muyjadiāt by al-Qazwīnī, 3489.
Aṣwāba Masā'il al-Bārizi by Ibn al-Sharishī, 3468 (4).
al-Ākbār bi-waṣfāt al-Mukhtarār by Ibn Naṣīr al-Dīn, 3296 (5).
al-Ālīfāzz al-kitābiyā by al-Hamadhānī, 3377.
al-Ālīfīya al-‘l-‘rāqīqī, see sharḥ al-Ālīfīya.
al-Ālīfīya fi 'l-naḥw by Ibn Mālik, see al-Naḥjat al-mardiyā sharḥ al-Ālīfīya.
al-Ālīfīya fi 'l-naḥw by Ibn Mālik, see Sharḥ al-Khuḥāṣa.
al-Ālīfīya fi 'l-naḥw by Ibn Mālik, see Shavwīḥid al-Ālīfīya.
al-Āmāli by Ibn al-Jarrāh, 3495 (4).
al-Āmāli al-Mahāmiṭī by al-Mahāmiṭī, 3495 (7).
al-Āmāli al-muṣṭaṣqa by Ibn al-Qalqashandī, 3467.
al-Ānjum al-zāhirīt ‘alā ḥall alfāẕ al-Waṣaṣqaṭ by al-Mardīnī, 3499 (1).
al-Ānwa by al-Sulāmi, 3406 (2).
al-Ānwa by al-Sulāmi, see Sharḥ al-Ānwa'.
Aphorisms by Hipocrates, 3341 (2).
al-‘Aṣība fi 'l-baštī by Ibn al-Kharrāt, 3264.
'Ardā‘is al-majālis fi qīṣās al-anbiyā' by al-Thālabī, 3438.
al-‘Arba‘īn fi 'l-tajawwuf by al-Sulāmi, 3362 (4).
al-‘Arba‘īn hadithān min al-ḥadāl by Ibn Tūlūn, 3317 (4).
al-‘Arba‘īn hadithān min al-muwāsfiqāt by Ibn Tūlūn, 3317 (5).
al-‘Ārād al-Andalusi by Abu ʿl-Jaish, 3486 (21).
Asrār al-‘arabiyya by al-Anbārī, 3453 (1).
Ahrār al-ma‘ārif by al-Suhrawardi, 3430.
al-Bahīṣṭ wa-l-nāṣr by al-Baihaqī, 3280.
Būnāt Su‘ād by Ka‘b b. Zuhair, 3486 (6).
al-Būṣīṣ fi ‘l-fuṣūl by al-Ghazālī, 3379.
Bayān faḍl ‘ilm al-salaf ‘alā ʿilm al-khalaṣ by Ibn Rabī‘, 3292 (1).
al-Bidāya wa-l-niḥāya by Ibn Kathīr, 3378.
Bughyāt al-bāḥith ‘an jumal al-mawārizh by Ibn al-Mutāqqīn, see Sharḥ Ghunyat al-bāḥith.
Daf‘ al-ba‘ṣ’ by tark muṣāḥabat al-nās by Ibn Tūlūn, 3485 (1).
Da‘wā‘ al-sārī ʿilā ma‘rīfa ru‘yāt al-Bāri‘ by Abū Shāma, 3307 (3).
Da‘wā‘ al-sirāj fiṣlah qīla fi ʿl-nasābā by Ibn Tūlūn, 3317 (11).
Dhikr man iṣtaḥkara bi-kunyatiḥ min al-a’yān by al-Dhahābī, 3458 (3).
Dhikr ma‘rifat al-arba‘ wa-khamsina ṣarīfā [Anon.], 3373 (30).
Dhikr ma‘rifat al-Imām [Anon.], 3373 (18).
al-Dīrāya il-‘ākhām al-Ri‘āya by Ibn al-Bārizī, 3486 (1).
Dīwān by al-Mutanābībi, see Sharḥ Dīwān al-Mutanābī.
INDEX OF TITLES

Diwan al-khuṭab [Anon.], 3309 (1).

al-Du’ā al-mustajāb [Anon.], 3373 (16).


al-Durrat al-asfya by al-Zawāwī, see al-Ta’līqat al-wafya bi-sharḥ al-Durrat al-asfya.


al-Durrat al-na‘īyira min al-Riyād al-maḍīya by al-Bilbaisi, 3400 (3).

Elementa by Euclid, see Islāh al-Uṣūqusāt.

Fā’ida fi sharḥ al-wadā’ [Anon.], 3486 (4).

Fā’ida mu’tima bi l-‘zajr ‘an mukhālaṭat al-‘azlama [Anon.], 3396 (15).

Fatḥ al-‘Aṣīz fi sharḥ al-Wajīz by al-Rāfī’ī, 3391, 3471, 3472.

Fatḥ al-Qarib bi-sharḥ Mawāḥib al-Muṣīb by al-Manīni, 3488.

Fatwā al-Ibn al-Salāḥ by Ibn al-Salāḥ, 3326.

Fatwā al-Majmū’a [Anon.], 3330.

Fatḥ al-Qaqiīn, 3275.

Fuḥul Abuqra’ by Iblīn ibn ‘Iṣāq, 3341 (2).

Fuḥul al-badā’i’i’ li-uṣūl al-sharā‘ī’i’ by al-Fanārī, see Kāshf al-shawārīd wa’l-mawānī’. 

Fuṣūl Abūṣrāt by Ḥunain b. Ishāq, 3341 (2).

Fuṣūl al-bāna’ i’tiṣāl by al-Taḥawi, 3495 (12).

Fuṣūl al-Furtī’ fi l-fuṣūl by al-Qāṭūnī, 3275.

Fuṣūl abū ṣa‘īd al-muṣāfa by al-Suyūtī, 3341.

Faṣṣ al-khwāwātim fimā gīla fi ‘l-walā’īm by Ibn Tūlūn, 3317 (9).

Fatāwā Ibn al-Salāḥ by Ibn al-Salāḥ, 3326.

Fatāwā al-Majmū’a [Anon.], 3330.

Fatāwā al-‘Aṣīz fi sharḥ al-Wajīz by al-Rāfī’ī, 3391, 3471, 3472.

Fatāwā al-Qarīb bi-sharḥ Mawāḥib al-Muṣīb by al-Manīni, 3488.

Fatwā fi ‘l-samā’ by Ibn Taimiyya, 3292 (10).

Fatwā by Ibn Taimiyya, 3292 (9).

Fuṣūl ‘id al-awāli’ al-muntaqāt by al-Thaqāfī, 3492.

Fuṣūl ‘id fi sharḥ al-Zawā’id by al-Aqfāhī, 3410.

Fuṣūl ‘id al-Hadith by Ibn al-Junād, 3445.

Fuṣūl ‘id Ibn Ḥabīb by Ibn Ḥabīb, 3495 (11).

Fuṣūl ‘id al-muntaqāt ‘an al-shuyūkh al-awālī by Sibṭ Abī Ḍalīl, 3452 (2).

Fuṣūl ‘id al-muntaqāt al-gharā‘ib al-hīsān by Ibn al-Qazwīnī, 3495 (3).

Fuṣūl ‘id al-muntaqāt al-gharā‘ib al-hīsān by al-Mukhallīf, 3495 (1).


al-Fawā’id al-saniya fi sharḥ al-‘Alīfīa by al-Bīrūnī, 3359.

al-Fihrist by Ibn al-Nadīm, 3315.

Fihrist mu’allafat al-Suyūṭī by al-Suyūṭī, 3420 (3).

al-Fiṣḥ al-nāfī’ by al-Samārqaṇdī, see al-Manāfī’ fi fawā’id al-Nāfī’.

al-Fiṣḥ al-nāfī’ by al-Samārqaṇdī, see al-Mustafī‘a min al-mustafī‘a.

Fi ‘l-taswīya baina Ḥaddathān wa-bain a Ḥaddarān by al-Ṭāhāwī, 3495 (12).

al-Furū’i’ fi l-fuṣūl by al-Qāṭīnī, 3275.

al-Fawā‘id al-saniya by al-Bīrūnī, 3359.

al-Filmīst by Ibn al-Nādīm, 3315.

Filīmīst mu‘ālamat al-Suyūtī by al-Suyūtī, 3420 (3).

al-Filmīst by Ibn al-Nādīm, 3315.

al-Filmīst mu‘ālamat al-Suyūtī by al-Suyūtī, 3420 (3).
INDEX OF TITLES

Hadith al-Sulami by al-Sulami, 3495 (5).

Hall muskhitat mas'ud Fu'ad al-hikam by al-Hamadhanî, 3257.

al-Sa'âda wa'l-majāż fi rihla bilād al-Sha'm wa-Misr wa'l-Hijāz by al-Nabulusi, 3358.

Huye al-hayawan by al-Damiri, 3451.

Hirz al-amâni wa-wajh al-tahâni by al-Shatibi, see Ibrâz al-ma'âni min Hirz al-amâni.

Ibrâz al-ma'âni min Hirz al-amâni by Abû Shâma, 3462.

Ibtîlâ al-akhyâr bi 'l-misâa' al-ashrâr by Ibn al-Qit'a, see Mumataq min kitâb Ibtîlâ' al-akhyâr.

Idâh al-irtiyâb by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3382 (2).

Iffâdat al-râmîm li-ma'âlîm al-nâ'im by Ibn Tulûn, 3485 (2).

al-Ifsâh fi 'l-awtî by al-Fârîqî, see Talkhtîs al-Ifsâh fi 'l-awtî.

Ighâthat al-lahfân fi mas'îâ'î al-Shai'tân by Ibn Qayîm al-Jauzîya, 3276.

Ihyâ' 'ulûm ad-dîn by al-Ghazâli, 3353, 3376, 3429.

Ijtima' al-qiyâsh al-Islâmîya by Ibn Qayîm al-Jauzîya, 3305.

Ikhlaîs al-nâwî by al-Yamani, 3422.

Ikhîyâr al-aulâ fi sharh hadith al-malâ' al-âlâ by Ibn Rajah, 3292 (5).

I'lam al-sârîr bi-man waîlitîw nâ'ibîn min al-Atrâk bi-Dimashq al-Sha'm al-kurârî by Ibn Tulûn, 3317 (12).

I'lam dhawa' 'l-âlîb bi-anna Subhânaka mây 'arifnûkâ haqqâ mà'rifatîka hawâ 'l-sawâb by Ibn Qadî 'Ajlûn, 3296 (11).

Iltizâm mà la yulzâm fîmâ wârida fî mà' Zanzam by Ibn Tulûn, 3317 (8).

'Imâd ad-ridâ' bi-bayân ʿAdâb al-qadâ' by Ibn al-Anşârî, 3420 (1).

al-Indâ' fi tajwid al-Qur'ân by Ibn al-Ṭâhîbân, 3453 (3).

al-Iqâd al-jâfîd lil-malik al-sa'îd by al- ʿAdawi, 3392.

al-Iqâd fi 'l-naâwî by al- ʿAdawi, 3392.

Iqâd fi 'l-naâwî by al-Anôn., 3486 (17).

al-Iqâd fi sharh ʿAdâb al-kurtâb by Ibn al-Sid, 3371.

al-Iqâd fi 'l-sîqâd by al-Ghazâli, 3372.

al-Irâb by Ibn Ḥazîm, 3482.

al-Irâb by al-Râzî, 3374.

al-Irâb an-qawâ'id al-Irâb by Ibn Hîshâm, 3486 (15).

al-Ishârâ fi wâjîl 'l-Iqâd by Imâm al-Ḥarâmain, 3416.

Ishârâ al-ghâwî by al-Yamani, see Ikhlaîs al-nâwî.

Ishârâ al-ḥadîth by al-Nawawi, see al-Taqrib wa'l-taṣîrî imārîsûn nan al-Bashîr al-Nâderî.

Irîyâh al-akbâr bi-arbâh fâqîh al-aulâ by al-Sakhâwî, 3463.

al-Isâbâ fi tâjûd âsmâ' al-Ṣaḥâbî by al-Dhâhâbî, 3320.

Ishâra latîfâ by al-Dhusdtâkî, 3338.

al-Ishhrâf 'alâ madâhâbîh al-ashrâf by Ibn Hubâirâ, 3366, 3355.

Isâh al-manâtîq by Ibn al-Sîkkit, 3263.

Istâlîl al-Uṣûqîsîrî by al-Abhârî, 3424.

Iṣâṣîsî 'l-bayân mà'ânî 'l-Sîfâ by al-Dalâjî, 3448.

al-Iṣtîghnâ' fi 'l-sanq wa'l-ṣâlîhînâ by al-Bakrî, 3265.

Istûnshâq nasîm al-uns fi nasâhât riyâd al-qadî, by Ibn Rajab, 3292 (2).

al-Iṣbûr fi baqâ' al-jannâ wa'l-nâr by al-Subkî, 3406 (6).

Iṣâlat al-shubûhât 'an al-ağîôt wa'l-aghâthîl al-mutâshâbîhât by Ibn al-Lâbbân, 3354.

al-Jumâ' bâin al-Ṣâḥîhâin by al-Ḥumâîdî, 3347.

al-Jumâ' bâin al-Ṣâḥîhâin by Ibn al-Khârrât, 3279.

al-Jumâ' bâin al-Ṣâḥîhâin by al-Mâusîlî, 3414.

al-Jâmî' bâin al-Ṣâḥîhâin by Ibn al-Ḥâdâd, 3447.

al-Jâmî' fi 'l-Ḥadîth by al-Qurâshî, 3497.

al-Jâmî' al-ḥâbir by al-Shâbînî, see al-Wajîz al-jâmî' li-masâ'il al-Jâmî'.

Jâmî' kitâb 'Alînûs fi 'l-ammâd al-ḥâdîthîs fi 'l-'ain by al-Anôn., 3425 (2).


al-Jâmî' al-muḥarrar al-ṣâḥîh al-wajîz fi
INDEX OF TITLES

Tafsir al-Qur'an al-'aziz by Ibn 'Atiya, 3475.

al-Jami' al-saghir by al-Shaibani, see Sharh al-Jami' al-saghir.

al-Jami' al-saghir by al-Bukhari, 3375.

al-Jami' al-saghir by al-Bukhari, see al-Tahqiq wa'l-sharh wa'l-ta'zhīb li-al-fāżīl mutawaliyya min al-Jami' al-saghir.

al-Jami' al-saghir by al-Bukhari, see 'Umdat al-qari fi sharh al-Bukhari.

al-Jami' al-saghir by Muslim, 3324, 3384.

al-Jawab al-su'ūl 'an aftikam al-Dajjal by Ibn Tiiliin, 3317 (6).

Jawahir al-flaja'is li-tahdhib al-aftis al-khasa'is by Ibn al-Turki, 3446.

al-Kafifi 'l-furu' by Ibn Qudama, 3273.

al-Kofi Ji sharft al-Wafi by al-Nasafi, 3404.

al-Ka'im al-faridiyya Ji dhamm al-ma'ali'ib wa'l-ma'ahi by Ibn al-Kaiyal, 3419 (1).

Juz' Ghulam Tha'ab by Ghulam Tha'lab, 3495 (10).

Juz' al-Nil by al-'Iraqi, 3296 (14).

al-KashshaJ 'an faqa'iq al-tanzil by al-Zamakhshari, 3253, 3337.

Kanz al-daqi'iq by al-Nasafi, see Kashf al-asrar ji sharht Kanz al-daqa'iq.


KashJ al-raqi'iq by Qa'im al-Zaman, 3311.

KashJ al-rulam 'an ma'ana '/-salam by Ibn Tiiliin, 3317 (1).

Kurrasajimi'a /i-masii'i/ niifi'a by Abī Shama, 3307 (4).

Lawami' anwar al-qu/ub by Shaidhala, 3437.

al-Lubab by al-Qazwini, 3318 (2).

al-Lubab Ji'um al-Kitab by Ibn Adil, 3308.

al-Luma' Ji 'ilm al-hisab by Ibn al-Ha'im, 3362 (2), 3469 (4).

Ma'alim al-tanzil by al-Baghawi, 3268.

Mafṣiḥ al-ghaib li-izalat al-ra'īb wa-satr al-a'ib by Abū Madyan, 3529.

Man tuwuj/iya 'anha zaujuha fa-arharat al-ghumūm wa-bāḥat bi 'l-maktūm by Ibn al-Marzubān, 3493.

al-Manāfī' Ji fawā'id al-Nāfi' by Ḥamid al-Din, 3442.

Manaqib al-Imām al-Shafi'i by al-Rāzi, 3479.


Manāqib 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz by Ibn al-Jauzi, 3274.

Manāqib al-Imām al-Shafi'i by Abū Madyan, 3529.

Manāqib al-Shaikh 'Umar [Anon.], 3369 (2).


Ma'arif al-tanzil by al-Baghawi, 3268.

Manaqib al-Abūrūr by Ibn Khamis, see al-Mukhtar min ma'nāqib al-Abūrūr.

Manaqib Ahmad ibn Ḥanbal by Ibn al-Jauzi, 3274.

Manaqib al-Imām al-Shafi'i by al-Rāzi, 3479.

Manaqib al-Shaikh 'Umar [Anon.], 3369 (2).


Manār al-anwār by al-Nasafi, see Kashf al-asrar fi sharh al-Manār.

Manhaj al-ajlān by al-Bulqini, 3406 (3).

Manhaj al-sarik by Abū Haiyān, 3342.

Manhal al-adh by al-Būni, see al-Muntaṣa min kitāb Manhal al-adh.

Manzūma fi 'l-arūd [Anon.], 3486 (20).
INDEX OF TITLES

Manzūma fi ’l-’arāḍ by Ibn Jābir al-Hawārī, 3486 (14).
Manzūma fi ’l-kabā’ir by Badr al-Dīn, 3486 (10).

al-Maṣāmūr by al-Ḥarīrī, 3293.

Maṣāmūr by al-Ḥarīrī, see Sharḥ mā fi ’l-Maṣāmūr al-Ḥarīrīyya.

Maqṣīd al-tālībīn fi ’ṣūl al-dīn by al-Tāfzīnī, see Sharḥ al-Maqṣīd.

Ma’rifat anwā’ ʿulūm al-Ḥadīth by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, 3411.

Ma’rifat anwā’ ʿulūm al-Ḥadīth by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, see Taḥṣīlar wa’l-tadhhīr.

Ma’rifat anwā’ ʿulūm al-Ḥadīth by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, see Taqrīb wa’l-taisir li-ma’rifa sunan al-Bāshīr al-Nādirī.

Masa’il al-Barizī by Ibn al-Barizī, 3468 (3).


Mas’ala kashf al-rā’s by al-Anwrī, 3292 (3).

Mas’ala wujub takhmis al-gha’im by al-Nawwārī, 3486 (3).

Mashārīq al-anwār al-nabawīyya by al-Saghānī, 3415.

Maisyakha Shiḫāb al-Dīn al-Suhrawardī by al-Suhrawardī, 3495 (9).

Mauṭūtī al-ḥudūr fi maqāzīl al-ṣurūr by al-Ghuzūlī, 3499.

al-Mā’unā fi ’l-im al-hawā’ī by Ibn al-Ḥā’im, see al-Wāṣila.

al-Mawāḥib al-Ilāhiyya wa’l-qawā’id al-malikīyya by al-Jarāwānī, 3401.

Mawāḥib al-Mannān sharḥ Tuhfat al-aqrān by al-Timīrtašī, 3352 (2).

Mawāḥib al-Mujīb fi ḥaṣa’is al-Ḥabīb by al-Mannīnī, see Fath al-Qarīb bi-sharḥ Mawāḥib al-Mujīb.

Mawāʾīz attr. to Zain al-Ābidīn, 3486 (5).

Miftāḥ al-ʿulūm by al-Sakkākī, see Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ.

Minḥāj al-ṣalībīn by al-Nawwārī, see Tukhfat al-muḥtaj ilā adillat al-Minḥāj.

Minḥāj al-ṣalībīn by al-Nawwārī, see ’Ujālat al-muḥtaj ilā tajāwīl al-Minḥāj.

Minḥāj al-ṣalībīn by al-Nawwārī, see Umud al-muḥtaj ilā kitāb al-Minḥāj.

Minḥāj al-xuṣūl ilā ’ilm al-nuṣūl by al-Baylāwī, see Tadhkira al-muḥtaj ilā aḥādīth al-Minḥāj.


Mithqāl al-nisā’ by Qā’īm al-Zāmān, 3373 (28).

Mithqāl Wali al-Zāmān (Anon.), 3373 (27).

al-Muḥdī sharḥ al-Muʿnī by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3362 (5).

al-Muṣaddalīyah by al-Mufaqḍādī, see Sharḥ al-Muṣaddalīyah.

al-Muṣākhara bain al-Ḥalasīn wa’l-itābīn by al-Sūyūṭī, 3420 (4).


al-Muğnī fi ’l-faqs by Ibn Qudāmā, 3282.

al-Muğnī fi sharḥ al-Muqna’ by Ibn Qudāmā, 3269.

Muğnī ’l-rāğhibin fi Minḥāj al-ṣalībīn by Ibn Qaḍī ’Ajlūn, 3290.

al-Muḥaddībah fi ’l-madhatḥab by al-Shirāzī, see Sharḥ al-Muḥaddībah.

al-Muḥallā fi sharḥ al-muṣallā by Ibn Ḥazm, 3444.

al-Muḥaqqaq min ’ilm al-xuṣūl fī ṭaṭā’allaq bi-af’āl al-Ratūl by Abū Shāma, 3307 (5).

al-Mujam fi taʾājīm riżāl al-kutub al-sīṭrī by Ibn ’Asākir, 3412.

al-Mujīz maqna’ min ’ilm al-xuṣūl fī ʾṣāfa’allaq bi-af’āl al-Ratūl by Abū Shāma, 3307 (5).

al-Muṣāmak min al-munāf al-suṣnā by al-Dāraquṭnī, 3498.

Mukātabat ahl al-kidyat al-baḍī’ā by Qā’īm al-Zāmān, 3373 (9).

Mukhtarī al-riṣāʾīya by al-Samarqandī, 3322.

al-Mukhtār fī manāğiḥ al-abrār by Ibn al-Athīr, 3441.

al-Mukhtasār by al-Jundī, see Shifā ’al-ḥallī fī ṭall muskhilār al-ḥaṭīkh Khalīl.
INDEX OF TITLES

al-Mukhtasar fi 'l-fiqh by al-Khiraqi, see al-Mugni fi 'l-fiqh.
al-Mukhtasar fi 'l-fiqh by al-Khiraqi, see al-Wadh fi sharh al-Mukhtasar.
Mukhtasar fi sirat al-Nabi by al-Dimyati, 3332.
Mukhtasar Kitāb al-Basmala by Abū Shāma, 3307 (10).
Mukhtasar al-Rauda by al-Hijāzī, 3428.
Mukhtasar al-Tahjira by al-Lu'lu'i, 3287.
Mukhtasar al-Tahrij fi 'ṣīl al-fiqh by Ibn al-Najār, 3292 (6).
Mukhtasar al-Wajiz fi 'l-fiqh by al-Tibrizī, 3397.
Mukhtasar by al-Allāh ad-Dimyati, 3332.

Mukhtasar al-Tafzi fi 'l-ṣīl by al-Tibrizī, 3397.

al-Muktasab fi zinā'at al-dhahab, by al-Simawī, see Nihayat al-Muktasab.

Muntaza min kitab 'Allam al-guyib by al-Bilbaisi, 3400 (1).
Muntaza min kitab lbta/a' al-akhyar by al-Bilbaisi, 3400 (5).
Muntaza min kitab Manha' al-adhb by al-Bilbaisi, 3400 (2).
Muntaza min kitab 'Uddat al-Jabirin by al-Bilbaisi, 3400 (4).

Muqaddima fi 'l-ka'am 'aw basma wa'tamda by Ibn al-Anṣārī, 3420 (2).

Muzā' al-khafa' 'an al-ṣahifa' by al-Shumānī, 3304.

al-Musnad by al-Nisabīri, see Sharh al-Musnad /ii-Imam al-Shafi'i.

al-Musnad by lbn Jānbal, see al-Thuţajīyat.

al-Muqni' fi 'l-ṣīl by Ibn Qudāma, 3306.

al-Muqni' fi 'l-ṣīl by Ibn Qudāma, see Sharh al-Muqni'.

al-Muqni' fi 'ilm al-jabr wa'l-muqābala by Ibn al-Hā'im, see al-Mubdi' sharh al-Muqni'.

al-Murshid al-wajiz ilā 'ulum tata'allaq bi'l-Kitāb al-azīz by Abū Shāma, 3307 (1).

Munjida min kitāb Hadi '/-qu'iiib i/a 'Allam by al-Bilbaisi, 3400 (1).

Munaqadat al-burda by al-Bihārī, 3486 (7).
Munaqadat al-Khazrajia by al-Khazrajī, 3486 (18).

al-Qaṣidat al-mamud wa'l-muqīr by Ibn Duraid, 3486 (23).

al-Qawā'id by al-Zarkashī, 3314.

al-Qawā'id wa'l-Fawā'id by Ibn Rajab, 3267.
Qūt al-μuhtāfi fi sharh al-Mishāhī by al-Adhra'i, 3301.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rabīʿ al-ʿabrūr firāt yasir al-khwāṣir waʾl-afkār by al-Zamakhshari, see Zahr al-Rabīʿ.</td>
<td>3406 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raʾf al-ikṭīlāfʿ an kalāmah ʿil-Qaḍī waʾl-Kathīf by al-Nābulusī.</td>
<td>3260 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raʾf al-malāmāʿ amma ʿilā l-ḥiṣāma by Ibn Tūḥīn.</td>
<td>3317 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Raqqāʾiq waʾl-ḥiyāyat by Khaithama.</td>
<td>3495 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāʾil ʿil l-maqāṣid ʿilmiyya by al-Farīṣī.</td>
<td>3300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāʾil ʿil l-taḥlīf ʿan ʿal-Qāṣī al-kashshāf by al-Nabūlīsī.</td>
<td>3260 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāʾil ʿil-maltīma ʿamma ṣiʿa in ʿal-ʿejāma by Ibn Tiiliīn.</td>
<td>3317 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Raqaʾiq waʾl-ʿakīyat by Khaithama.</td>
<td>3495 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāʾil ʿil l-maqāṣid ʿilmiyya by al-Farīṣī.</td>
<td>3300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāʾil ʿil l-taḥlīf ʿan ʿal-Qāṣī al-kashshāf by al-Nabūlīsī.</td>
<td>3260 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāʾil ʿil-maltīma ʿamma ṣiʿa in ʿal-ʿejāma by Ibn Tiiliīn.</td>
<td>3317 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Raqaʾiq waʾl-ʿakīyat by Khaithama.</td>
<td>3495 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāʾil ʿil l-maqāṣid ʿilmiyya by al-Farīṣī.</td>
<td>3300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāʾil ʿil l-taḥlīf ʿan ʿal-Qāṣī al-kashshāf by al-Nabūlīsī.</td>
<td>3260 (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rāʾil ʿil-maltīma ʿamma ṣiʿa in ʿal-ʿejāma by Ibn Tiiliīn.</td>
<td>3317 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Raqaʾiq waʾl-ʿakīyat by Khaithama.</td>
<td>3495 (2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The table continues with more entries as per the document.
INDEX OF TITLES

Sharḥ al-Muḥaddhab by al-Nawawi, 3380, 3398.
Sharḥ al-Muṣnad lit-Īmām al-Ṣaḥḥaʾi by al-Raḥi, 3405, 3409.
Sharḥ Muḥallalat Ḥārīn [Anon.], 3486 (13).
Sharḥ al-Taqūṣ [Anon.], 3254.
Sharḥ al-Ṭawālīʿ by al-Iṣbahānī, 3331.
Sharḥ al-Umād by al-Nawaway, 3284.
Sharḥ al-ʿUmda bi-ʾl-akhkām by Ibn Daqiq al-Īd, 3386.
Sharḥ al-Muṣnad ʿIīmām al-Shāfiʿī by al-Raḥī, 3405, 3409.
Sharḥ Muḥallalat Ḥārīn [Anon.], 3486 (13).
Sharḥ al-Taqūṣ [Anon.], 3254.
Sharḥ al-Ṭawālīʿ by al-Iṣbahānī, 3331.
Sharḥ al-ʿUmda by al-Nawaway, 3284.
Sharḥ al-Waḍāʾ bi-ʾl-akhkām by Ibn Daqiq al-Īd, 3386.
Sharḥ al-ʿUmda ʿIīmām al-Shāfiʿī by al-Raḥī, 3405, 3409.
Sharḥ al-ʿUmda ʿIīmām al-Shāfiʿī by al-Raḥī, 3405, 3409.
Sharḥ Muḥallalat Ḥārīn [Anon.], 3486 (13).
Sharḥ al-Taqūṣ [Anon.], 3254.
Sharḥ al-Ṭawālīʿ by al-Iṣbahānī, 3331.
Sharḥ al-ʿUmda by al-Nawaway, 3284.
Sharḥ al-Waḍāʾ bi-ʾl-akhkām by Ibn Daqiq al-Īd, 3386.
Sharḥ al-ʿUmda by al-Nawaway, 3284.
Sharḥ al-Waḍāʾ bi-ʾl-akhkām by Ibn Daqiq al-Īd, 3386.
Sharḥ al-ʿUmda by al-Nawaway, 3284.
Sharḥ al-Waḍāʾ bi-ʾl-akhkām by Ibn Daqiq al-Īd, 3386.
Sharḥ al-ʿUmda by al-Nawaway, 3284.
Sharḥ al-Waḍāʾ bi-ʾl-akhkām by Ibn Daqiq al-Īd, 3386.
Sharḥ al-ʿUmda by al-Nawaway, 3284.
Sharḥ al-Waḍāʾ bi-ʾl-akhkām by Ibn Daqiq al-Īd, 3386.
Sharḥ al-ʿUmda by al-Nawaway, 3284.
Sharḥ al-Waḍāʾ bi-ʾl-akhkām by Ibn Daqiq al-Īd, 3386.
Sharḥ al-ʿUmda by al-Nawaway, 3284.
Sharḥ al-Waḍāʾ bi-ʾl-akhkām by Ibn Daqiq al-Īd, 3386.
Sharḥ al-ʿUmda by al-Nawaway, 3284.
INDEX OF TITLES

al-Tanbih fi 'l-fiqh by al-Shirāzī, see Kifāyat al-nabīh.

al-Tanbih fi 'l-fiqh by al-Shirāzī, see al-Raūd al-nazīḥ fi ṣaʾīm al-Tanbih.

Tanbih al-ulūh wa-irshad al-dāris by al-Nuʿaymī, 3431.

Taḍqīmat al-maʿrifa by Ḥunain b. Iṣḥāq, 3341 (1).

Taqlid al-riḍā by Qāʾim al-Zaman, 3373 (7).

Taqwim al-adilla fī uṣūl al-fiqh by al-Dābīsī, 3343.

Targhib al-mutāzabbīn wa-labs khirqat al-mutamāyīzīn by al-Tālyanī, 3296 (8).

al-Tārīkh al-kabīr by al-Bukhārī, 3433.

af-Tariqat al-Muẓammadiya by al-Birkawī, see Zahr al-żadīqa fī ṣaʿīl al-Tariqa.

Tarjamat al-Imām al-Shaʿfiʿī by Ibn Kathīr, 3390.

al-Tasdis [Anon.], 3373 (17).

Tashil al-fawʾūd wa-takmil al-maqūlid by lbn Malik, see Manhaj al-sālik.

Tashrif al-asmīʿ bi-aʿẓmat al-samīʿ by al-Sawrāḥī, 3296 (12).

Tasliyat al-maʿāṣib by al-Manbiji, 3321.

Tauqif al-pukkiim fī ṣaʿīl ghawmiyy al-askiim by al-Aqfahshā, 3328.

Ṭawālīʿ al-anṣār min maʿāṣib al-anṣār by al-Baidawi, see Sharḥ al-Tawālīʿ.

Ṭaʿyîd al-inkrār li-ṣayyār wa-naḥwiḥa fī l-aʿkūr, by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3517 (10).

Ṭawāb qaḍaʿ hawāʾiḍ al-ikkhāṣan wa-igḥatāṭ al-lahfān by Ubayy, 3490.

Ṭughār al-miḍāḥ al-baṣrūṣim by al-Qūṣi, 3346.

al-Thulāthiyāt by ʿAbd Allāh, 3487.

al-Ṭīb al-nabawī by Ibn Qāyim al-Jauzīya, 3292 (11).

Ṭīrāẓ al-maḥfīl fī alghāz al-maṣāʿil by al-Isnawi, 3408.


Ṭuhfat al-aqrān by al-Tirmīzī, 3352 (1).

Ṭuhfat al-aqrān by al-Tirmīzī, see Maṣāḥib al-Manmān sharḥ Ṭuhfat al-aqrān.

Ṭuhfat al-muḥtaj ilā adillat al-Mīnhāj by Ibn al-Mulaqqīn, 3382 (1).

Ṭuhfat al-muḥtaj ilā ṣaḥdīth al-Mīnhāj by Ibn al-Mulaqqīn, see Ṣaḥdīth al-irtiyyāb.

al-Ṭuhfat al-qudīya by Ibn al-Hāʾim, 3420 (6).

Ṭuhfat al-sāmiʿ wa-l-ṣāriʿ fī ṣaḥmat Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī by al-Bīlābī, 3400 (6).

Uddat al-ṣābirīn wa-dhakhirat al-shākirīn by Ibn Qāyim al-Jauzīya, see al-Muntaqā min kitaḥb Uddat al-ṣābirīn.

Ujālat al-muḥtaj ilā taṣliʿ al-Mīnhāj by Ibn al-Mulaqqīn, 3360, 3423, 3481.

al-Ulaʿil lit-ʿAlī al-Aʿẓīm by al-Dhahabī, 3302.

Umdat al-aḥkām by Ibn Qudāma, see Sharḥ al-Umdā.

Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jannāmī, see Sharḥ al-Umdā fī ʿl-aḥkām.

Umdat al-muṣṭāfāt wa-tadḥikārat al-mustafīd by Ibn al-Mulaqqīn, 3335.


Umdat al-muntaqāt wa-bulghat al-murtaqīl by Ibn Fahd, 3470.

Umdat al-qārī fī sharḥ al-Bukhārī by al-Aʿīnī, 3297.

Umdat al-qārī ʿwa-l-sāmiʿ fī ṣaḥmat al-Ṣaḥīḥ al-jāmiʿ by al-Sakhrāwī, see Ṭuhfat al-sāmiʿ ʿwa-l-ṣāriʿ fī ṣaḥmat Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī.

Umdat al-muṣ̄̄tāfāt wa-tadḥikārat al-mustafīd by Ibn al-Mulaqqīn, 3335.

Umdat al-muṣ̄̄taj al-irtiyyāb by Ibn al-Mulaqqīn, see al-Muntaqā min kitaḥb Uddat al-faṣīḥah.

Umdat al-qārī fī sharḥ al-Bukhārī by al-Aʿīnī, 3297.

Umdat al-qārī ʿwa-l-sāmiʿ fī ṣaḥmat al-Ṣaḥīḥ al-jāmiʿ by al-Sakhrāwī, see Ṭuhfat al-sāmiʿ ʿwa-l-ṣāriʿ fī ṣaḥmat Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī.

Uumm al-Mukhtaţ by Ibn Qudāma, 3328.

Uumm by al-Shāfīʿī, 3434.

Uumm by al-Shāfīʿī, see Ṭakhrīj ṣaḥdīth al-Uumm.

Urf al-basham fī man wa-liyyat fatwā Dimāḥ al-ṣāḥib by al-Murādī, 3483.


ʿUyun al-ṭathār by Ibn Saiyid al-Nāṣ, 3363.

ʿUyun al-tawārīkh by Ibn Ṣākīr, 3393.

al-Wādiḥ fī sharḥ al-Mukhtāṣār by al-Bāṣrī, 3286.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>al-Wādiḥ al-jāli fi 'l-radd 'ala 'l-Ḥanbalī</td>
<td>Abū Shama</td>
<td>3307 (9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Wāfi fi 'l-furū'</td>
<td>al-Nasafi</td>
<td>see al-Kāfī fi sharḥ al-Wāfi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Wajīz</td>
<td>al-Ghazālī</td>
<td>see Fath al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Wajīz</td>
<td>al-Ghazālī</td>
<td>see Mukhtṣar al-Wajīz fī 'l-qiṣṣa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Wajīz</td>
<td>al-Ghazālī</td>
<td>see Rauḍat al-tālibīn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Wajīz al-jāmi' li-maṣā'il al-Jāmi'</td>
<td>al-Adhra'ī</td>
<td>3367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Warqāt</td>
<td>Imām al-Ḥaramain</td>
<td>see Anjum al-zāhirāt 'alā ḥall al-fāżl al-Warqāt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Warqāt</td>
<td>Imām al-Ḥaramain</td>
<td>see Sharḥ al-Warqāt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Warqāt</td>
<td>Imām al-Ḥaramain</td>
<td>see Zubda fī 'l-usūl lil-ṭālib lil-wusūl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Washy al-maqrūm fī ḥall al-manẓūm</td>
<td>Ibn al-Athīr</td>
<td>3477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Wasila</td>
<td>Ibn al-Hā'im</td>
<td>3362 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Wasiṣ al-muḥīṣ bi-aqṣār al-Baṣīṣ</td>
<td>al-Ghazālī</td>
<td>see al-Ghāyat al-qūṣūwā</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Wujūh wa'l-naṣā'ir fī 'l-Qur'ān</td>
<td>al-A'war</td>
<td>3334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Wuṣūl ilā 'l-sūl fī naẓm Sirat al-Rasūl</td>
<td>al-Maghribī</td>
<td>3402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahr al-ḥadiqā fī riṣāl al-Ṭurīqa</td>
<td>al-Nābulusī</td>
<td>3260 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zahr al-Rabī'</td>
<td>al-Rāzī</td>
<td>3466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zawā'id al-Mīnḥāj</td>
<td>al-Īsnawī</td>
<td>see al-Fawā'id fī sharḥ al-Zawā'id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Zubda fī 'l-usūl lil-ṭālib lil-wusūl</td>
<td>Ibn Rajab</td>
<td>3469 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>al-Zuhd wa'I raqā'īq</td>
<td>Ibn al-Mūbārak</td>
<td>3427</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PLATE 36

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-NAJJĀR

(d. ca. 980/1572)
This manuscript is the unique and autograph copy of the only known treatise by Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ahmad b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz b. al-Najjār al-Ḥanbālī al-Miṣrī. Ibn al-Najjār was the leading Ḥanbālī scholar of Egypt in his generation, and was celebrated for his pious character and his singular lack of envy. He died ca. 980/1572. See Muḥammad Jamīl al-Shaṭṭī, Mukhtaṣar Ṭabaqāt al-Hanābīla 87.
لا يوجد نص يمكن قراءته بشكل طبيعي من الصورة المقدمة.
PLATE 37

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-WĀNŪGĦĪ

(עיל. 839/1435)
This is the fifth and concluding volume of al-Wānūghi's autograph copy of his commentary upon his own epitome of al-Fānūri's *Fuṣūl al-badāʾiʾ*, a popular treatise on Ḥanafi jurisprudence. The author completed the first draft of this work in the previous year; see Ḥājjī Khalīfa, *Kashf al-zunūn* (Istanbul 1942) col. 1267.
PLATE 38

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MANBIJI

(d. 785/1383)
Fol. 154 is the colophon page of Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Manbijī al-Ḥanbali’s own autograph transcription of his Ṭasliyat ahl al-maṣāʾil, a treatise on the nature of suffering, the merit of endurance, and the life after death. He wrote this book, his only production, in 764/1362–3 as a consolation to those whose loved ones died during the great pestilence which swept Syria and Arabia in that year. The present volume is dated Rajab 777 (December 1375), and is described by the author as a copy of his original archetype. Al-Manbijī, who is characterized as one of the leading Ḥanbalī scholars of his generation, while practising the law earned his living honourably as a shopkeeper; he died in Ramaḍān 785 (November 1383). See Brockelmann ii. 76, Suppl. ii. 82; Ibn al-ʿImād VI 289.
نعم الدار الفرخاء كما لا راعيه تبنت شبه غرباء ويشرب
بغيرها ورحتها بالعماها وقطرت لسماها ناصبه كأنه
الشمس قلعة النفيض بالفلك والتراب عليها والهدوء النورس لها
عائشة وهم لا راجعون لله ملا النهار ماهي نورست ولا الآخر
على إجل بربر ولا عارف لله معجزت قلبه وأهدى
كلها تتطرخها نائجة لا تعمد ووبتها وللما فركتها كالنعيمة والت
عريض المطرطط متعت معت ورت لوجين متهجع بريق رياض راعي
الهدوء ناجزها بالمرادري في نصراللهن باطرها
تفرق لها نازح محباً لا أداها إلا أنها ما على ما تسر على ما
تدري إلا تعبها الكل رجاء النائر إنما نثرها شريف
بكرد محباً لما ما رجل واربزلا يمرات نسر إسلامها داء
وامها أطلاء وشرهالود عندنا جد وأبين دون البهاء
وعمطرت على رسومها السلف عناهجاً وحراناً فانابا
الروحية انها تمسية إثرما إمرها شالماً إنا إنا إنا
لما تجرحها أضر ي闸 أضرها ناراً استفاء انها فيلزمها
إلى أضرارها والصبر على صبرة وآذانها ضربة
ومرتورب وتجامع الحالمين ورامين الألفين ورلا الع
هم الحليف والواثيق المذكور لما وإنما هامه في
دأبها المسبين البدين الفارابي ورامين السامراء
رئاه ودمعت من السلى هو الذهاب لدائم محاوية
هدهم الحليه
PLATE 39

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-AQFASHI

(780–867/1378–1462)
This copy of the ‘Umdat al-mufid of Ibn al-Mulaqqin is in the autograph of Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-‘Imād al-Aqfahṣī al-Shāfi’ī, the son of the famous Shāfiʿī author Shihāb al-Dīn al-Aqfahṣī (d. 808/1405). Shams al-Dīn al-Aqfahṣī, who studied under his father and other teachers, was himself an eminent Shāfiʿī scholar and author. He died in 867/1462. See Brockelmann ii. 96, Suppl. ii. 114; al-Sakhawī VII 24–25.
قائمة الأفكار: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بالطريقة الصحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة 

النهاية: 
- الهجرة 
- العمل 
- التعلم 
- الترجمة 
- القيام بالعمل 
- التعلم بطرق صحيحة 
- العمل بطرق صحيحة
PLATE 40

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-MUḤIBB
(755–829/1354–1425)
The fifth volume of the author's autograph draft of a commentary on *al-ḍāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī. Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Muḥibb al-Maqdisī al-Sa'dī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Ḥanbālī, a member of a family of scholars, was born in 755/1354 and attended his first classes in Ḥanbālī jurisprudence in his third year. His commentary on al-Bukhārī was never revised. He died at Medina, as he had dreamed he would twenty years previously, in 828/1425. See al-Sakhāwī Ḥ IX 194–5.
PLATE 41

AUTOGRAPH OF 'ABBĀD

(۱۳۱۰/۷۱۰)
Fol. 354b contains a note of collation, dated Shauwal 710 (March 1311), in the autograph of Abu 'l-Faḍā'il 'Abbād b. Āḥmad b. Iṣmā'īl al-Ḥasanī, concerning whom nothing further appears to be known than that he was the author of this commentary, uniquely preserved in the present copy, on the Ghāyat al-ikhtīṣār, a well-known compendium of Ṣaḥīḥ jurisprudence by Abū Shujā' Āḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Āḥmad al-Īṣfahānī (d. 593/1196).
وهذة المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذة المفهوم في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبيعًا، نظرًا لعدم وجود
هذا المفهوم غير موجود في المنزوع وسياحه المفهوم كلامًا طبي
PLATE 42

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-JAUZI

(510-97/1116-1200)
This manuscript of Ibn Qutaiba’s *Adab al-kātib* is wholly transcribed by Ibn al-Jauzī, the great polymath and one of the most celebrated and productive authors of Islam. Fol. 123b gives the date of transcription as Muḥarram 543 (May 1148), when Ibn al-Jauzī was in his thirty-third year. His grandson Sībṭ Ibn al-Jauzī (d. 654/1257) reports that he heard his grandfather state that he had written 2,000 volumes ‘with his own fingers’; Ibn al-Jauzī himself informs us that he inscribed every day an average of four quires, and every year between 50 and 60 volumes. See Brockelmann i. 500–6, Suppl. i. 914–20: *Encyclopaedia of Islam* II 372; al-Dhahabi, *Tadhkirat al-ḥuffāz* IV 131–6; Ibn al-‘Imād IV 329–31.

This page also contains an undated entry in the hand of one ‘Abd al-Salām b. Yūsuf who has given the year 270/884 as the date of Ibn Qutaiba’s death; and a reading-notice dated Sha‘bān 582 (October 1186) and signed Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ‘Umar al-Mūsawi al-Badārā‘ī.
الإيرادات المالية العامة

وعلى إدراك أن إيرادات العامة المالية استمررت في تدهور رغم الإجراءات المتخذة.

إلى ذلك حاولنا استكمال الإجراءات المتعاقبة للتحسن في المالية العامة وبناء على ذلك، نستعرض بعض الخطوات التي تم اتخاذها.

1. زيادة الضرائب على الأفراد:
2. تحسين الفيصل في التوزيع الجيد للميزانية.
3. تطوير النظام المالي بشكل كامل.

إن الأخذ في الاعتبار هذه الخطوات يمكن أن يساعد في تحسين المالية العامة في المستقبل.
PLATE 43

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-AZRAQ

(â. 570/1174)
Fol. 233 of this ancient copy of a part of the *Ihya’ ulam al-din* of Abū Ḥāmid al-Ghazālī (d. 505/H 1111) contains a study-note dated Rabi’ II 572 (October 1176), and a second study-note dated 15 Šafar 577 (30 June 1181), both in the hand of Ahmad b. Yusuf b. al-Azraq, the celebrated historian of Maiyafariqin, who was born in 510/H 1116 and is known otherwise to have been alive in 572/1176. See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 569–70.
PLATE 44

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-MULAQQIN

(723–804/1323–1401)
Fol. 1b of this copy of the *Tuḥfat al-muḥtāj ʿilā adillat al-Minhāj* of the eminent lawyer and polygraph Ibn al-Mulaqqin contains a reading-certificate and *ijāza* in the author's own hand, dated at Cairo, Friday 13 Shawwāl 755 (31 October 1154). Ibn al-Mulaqqin, who quotes the title of the book in the slightly variant form *Tuḥfat al-muḥtāj ʿilā kitāb al-Minhāj*, here calls himself Ibn al-Nahwī; this agrees precisely with the report of al-Sakhāwī that Ibn al-Mulaqqin was always enraged at being so entitled, preferring to remember his Andalusian father as an eminent grammarian rather than as a mere Qurʾān-teacher in the Mosque of Ibn Ṭūlūn, so that he generally styled himself Ibn al-Nahwī. See Brockelmann ii. 92–93, Suppl. ii. 109–10; al-Sakhāwī, VI 160–5.
لا يمكنني قراءة النص العربي من الصورة المقدمة. يرجى تقديم النص في شكل نصي مكتوب أو كصورة مربوطة بشكل صحيح.
PLATE 45

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ALWĀḤI
(d. 842/1439)
Fol. 156b contains an ownership entry, dated Jumādā 1 780 (September 1378), in the autograph of al-Alwāḥī (so he spells his name here), who was born at Cairo ca. 755/1354, performed the pilgrimage several times, and resided for a long while in Jerusalem after 830/1427, living the life of a Ṣūfī; he died at Cairo on 14 Dhu ’l-Ḥijja 842 (17 February 1439). Ibn Ḥajar described him as an ungrammatical writer given to making howlers, and this is confirmed by what he has written here. His treatise Radʿ al-juhhālʿan ashrāf al-ʿummāl has survived. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 176; al-Sakhāwī X 343–4; Ibn al-ʿImād VII 246.
الجواهر بالعالم

ملحمة من فضل الله أتم العبيد وأوجوههم وأجمعهم وأجمعهم أن جهجه
المعصوم منه الأعجاز فتجر عينه رحمة للعالمين فلر من الفساد والفساد
الشافعية مذهبها علامة له ولولائه فلما الفيمايل الفتران
وزينه ونداه له وجميع المسلمين المسلمات صلى الله عليه وسلم
و وسلموا لموك كرمته في نار جادة الأولى في سرود سرودين سراح
كريم كتاب حرصت في طلبه فشح من خلال الخراب
حياته وأهدت القصص سراً صارعين وغير منشأ
و بدر بسبب وأمره جباله كرامة فصل حاله صيبه
من الأذى حتى لا يعبر لين لون الله ولا طعمه
ولا أرضه ولا صرة ذلك حاله في سياق نهاد
المدونة الكبرى التي أهني المسلمون عما اعجاب المفسر
سعد الأشجع موسى المنى وكريمة الله عند
PLATE 46

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ANMÂTİ

(462–538/1070–1143)
Fol. 72a contains a reading-certificate dated Shauwl 531 (June–July 1137) in the autograph of Abu 'l-Barakāt al-Anmāṭī, the most esteemed traditionist of Baghdad in his generation and an eminent Hanbali scholar, who was born in Rajab 462 (April 1070), taught many famous scholars including Ibn al-Jauzī (who mentions him in several of his books), and died, unmarried, on 11 Muharram 538 (26 July 1143). See al-Dhahabi, Tadhkirat al-Huffaz IV 75–77; Ibn al-'Imād IV 116–17.

The page also contains a reading-note by the owner of the manuscript, Abu 'l-Hasan 'Ali b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Sa'id al-Andalusi (in whose favour al-Anmāṭi issued the above certificate), dated 17 Shauwl 531 (8 July 1137); he was a son of 'Abd al-Malik b. Sa'id (d. 560/1194), the founder of a distinguished literary family of Andalusia. See E. García Gómez, El Libro de las Banderas xxxvii–xli.
لا يوجد نص يمكن قراءته بشكل طبيعي من الصورة المقدمة.
PLATE 47

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-NĀJĪ
(810–900/1407–95)
This manuscript, as the colophon on fol. 256b shows, is in the autograph of Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. Badr al-Ḥalabī al-Dimashqī al-Qabībātī al-Nāji, who was born at Damascus in 810/1407 and studied under many teachers, especially devoting himself to Ibn Zaknūn (d. 837/1433) whose daughter he married, and whose massive commentary on the Qurʾān he is here seen transcribing on 30 Jumādā I 827 (30 April 1424). During this period of his life he was a Ḥanbali, and so styles himself in his signature; later he parted from Ibn Zaknūn and became a Shāfiʿi. He wrote a number of books, including the Kitāb al-ʿAẓama which has survived (Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 991). He died at Damascus in 900/1495. See al-Sakhwī I 166; Ibn al-ʿImād VII 365.
لا يمكنني قراءة النص العربي من الصورة المقدمة.
PLATE 48
AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BILBAISI
(d. 937/1531)
This volume, as the colophon on fol. 123b shows, is the original autograph of Shams al-Dīn al-Bilbaisi's digest of a number of treatises by various authors, and is dated 6 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 907 (13 May 1502). The writer, who studied under al-Sakhāwī among others, describes himself as a Damascus preacher, and so we know him to have been; he was also a Şūfī and lived in retreat for five years until his left side was paralysed. He died in Rajab 937 (February 1531). See al-Sakhāwī VI 286; Ibn al-'Imād VIII 224.
لا يوجد نص يمكن قراءته بشكل طبيعي من الصورة المقدمة.
PLATE 49
AUTOGRAF OF AL-SUNBĀṬI
(d. 950/1543)
Fol. 112a, the colophon of this manuscript, dated at Mecca 29 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 904 (8 July 1499), shows the autograph of Shams al-Dīn al-Sunbāṭī, who was famous throughout the Arab world as a lawyer; he was also a most eloquent preacher, and his sermons at the Azhar Mosque in Cairo were enthusiastically acclaimed. It is recorded of him that he held the drinking of coffee to be unlawful. He died at Cairo towards the end of Safar 950 (May 1543). See Ibn al-'Imād VIII 280–1.
PLATE 50

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN 'ASĀKIR

(499–571/1106–76)
The first six lines of fol. 21b, the concluding part of this manuscript, show the autograph of the celebrated historian and biographer Ibn 'Asākir of Damascus, author of the Ta'rikh Dimashq and other well-known works, who was in his twenty-fourth year at the time of transcribing this text. See Brockelmann i. 331, Suppl. i. 566–7; Encyclopaedia of Islam II 363.

Ibn 'Asākir's ownership, and by implication his transcription of the manuscript (which is confirmed elsewhere), are attested in the first entry which follows, dated Rajab 523 (July 1129). This entry is not signed, but names persons known to the biographers.

The second entry, dated Rabi' II 553 (May 1158), records a study of the text under Ibn 'Asākir and is signed by Hibat Allāh b. Mahfūz b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Ṣaṣari, who died at Damascus in the same year. See Ibn al-'Imād IV 210.

The third entry, dated 26 Jumādā II 598 (24 March 1202), is signed by 'Ali b. al-Qāsim, the grandson of Ibn 'Asākir, and records a study of the manuscript with his father, also a well-known author, who died in 600/1203. See Brockelmann i. 331, Suppl. i. 567–8. 'Ali b. al-Qāsim, who was born in 581/1185–6 and is expressly stated to have studied under his father, later travelled to Khurasan, and on his way home was waylaid and wounded by highwaymen; he died at Baghdad in Jumādā I 616 (July 1219). See Ibn al-'Imād V 69–70.
PLATE 51

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ŠAGHĀNI
(577–650/1181–1252)
Fol. 111b contains a study-note, dated 27 Jumādā II 639 (2 January 1242), in the hand of the copyist of the manuscript, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Ghassānī al-Andalusī al-Mālikī, who read the book with a group of other scholars from Morocco and Andalusia before the author in the author’s house at Baghdad. This entry has been countersigned by the author himself, who spells his name al-Ṣaghānī. Born in Lahore, al-Ṣaghānī studied at Ghazna, resided for some while in Mecca, and later settled at Baghdad, where he wrote many esteemed books on Traditions and grammar. He died in Sha'bān 650 (October 1252), and his remains were taken to Mecca for burial. See Brockelmann i. 360–1, Suppl. i. 613–15.
PLATE 52

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-KAIYĀL
(d. 938/1532)
This volume contains unique and autograph copies of two treatises by Shams al-Dīn Abu ’l-Barakāt Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Kaiyāl al-Shāfī’ī, who studied under his father and was a preacher in the Umayyad Mosque at Damascus and elsewhere. Much beloved of the people, he died in 938/1532. See Ibn al-’Imād VIII 229.
واب تلقب أنوف من أعياب نقل باب أنغٍ غير سوهاجاً، فلما عاد إلى أهل الباب، وفد إلى ويبن سحاب سكرال لوي، وقيل على أهل الباب، وقيل على رسيد لئندا، وأرمنا باكياً باه فند اسم الكفاح، وضحافجنا في تلية، وأمرنا باختصار ونظام الباب، رفعنا السلاح في الحشث، وانقلا جذلنا من خرج الكتاب والنشة من السجع، وانقلنبا بابهما السكة وصلنا سلام وبكنا على السيد نعيم الزوجية فوراً باب وجحاً جلّته بعضنا لبعض فتحنا وعلى الفهد السلمينا، وناعنا والنساء وبكر وجهنا إلى النهر ونفعنا به كهرب وحُشنا وزوجنا وجمعنا ما لحق.

فبعث من بالله ليلة الأربعة نابية على الأسرار السعدية، وحنين، ونعت من السخنين، وأتيت المخالب جمعنا جهان قرب الله، ونعيت، وأهمها ما فيهم الأوصاف والمماضي ووفقنا للعبة الفضيرة، وجمعنا الغزاني وخمث والمسلمين ضربت مع سيد الأكواب.
PLATE 53

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ĦIMŠI
(d. 934/1528)
Fol. 63b shows the colophon of this manuscript in the autograph of Shihāb al-Dīn Ahmad b. Muḥammad b. ʿUmar b. Abī Bakr al-Anṣārī al-Ḥimṣī al-Dimashqī, who here calls himself Ibn al-Ḥimṣī; it is dated 11 Rabi' II 904 (26 November 1498), and the transcription took place in Cairo. Ibn al-Ḥimṣī, who was born in 851/1447 or 853/1449, specialized in Traditions and jurisprudence during his studies in Syria; he took up a legal appointment in Cairo under Ibn al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520), one of whose treatises he here copies from the author’s original. The Mamluk Sultan al-Ghaurī favoured him, much admiring his voice. He returned to Damascus in 914/1509, and died there on 19 Jumādā II 934 (12 March 1517). See Ibn al-ʿImād VIII 201.
لا يوجد نص يمكن قراءته بشكل طبيعي من الصورة المقدمة.
PLATE 54

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-KĀTIBĪ
(d. 675/1276)
This splendid copy of al-Abhari's revised translation of Euclid is in the autograph of the eminent philosopher Najm al-Dīn ‘Alī b. ‘Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī (Dabīrān), pupil of Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī, himself the author of numerous books, who died in 675/1276. See Brockelmann i. 466–7, Suppl. i. 845–8.
مقدمة مقدمة

لا يوجد نص يمكن قراءته بشكل طبيعي من الصورة المقدمة.
لا يمكنني قراءة النص العربي في الصورة المقدمة.
PLATE 56

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ANŠĀRĪ

(826–926/1422–1520)
This shows a page from the autograph rough draft of Ibn al-Anṣārī’s well-known commentary on Ibn al-Wardi’s *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*. Zain al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Zakariyyāʾ b. Muḥammad b. al-Anṣārī al-Sumaikī al-Shafiʿī, the most eminent Shāfiʿī scholar and author of his generation, was born at Sumaïka in the eastern province of Egypt in 826/1422, and moved to Cairo in 841/1437, to study at the Azhar. An eminent teacher, he wrote countless books ‘more famous than the sun’ on a variety of subjects. He died, almost a centenarian, in 926/1521. See Brockelmann ii. 99–100, Suppl. ii. 117–18; al-Sakhwī III 234–8; Ibn al-ʿImād VIII 134–6.
شهيرة نساء عينت في المائة هنار لا يساري صلة ميهمة
أبرز امرأة السامي وكان الظاهر أنهائهم كأرى يأكلون
إلهامهم أولى متناقصة وربط لها عادتهم أصل بالسير
ولو سورة وثابتة في قلب الشام فئات تكلم تعليمة سواد الركعة
والذي أسمه تمارا تماري السواء أورب وديون أن يعزله
اللبن في ماء وعزة يزيد في قلبه نسيان المذاك لأكبر الذي ين
ورب عرض سوداء كبيرة يفخمة كأنها يفخمة سواد أورب وديون
سوا تائهة حريقة أن تفخم إلى السواء كله إلى السواد وكأنها
أحكم في نظر النظر فيها صدمة عظيمة في المذاك كأنها
السواه اللب سوادا جندوتا وينهالن التاورد من النسيان
أتى بعدم النظر لئام أن تفخم في اللب كأنها
جالبه عقلي كعلماء في سواب كما تفخم في السروت لا يفخم
صفعت واحد من العيون فلم يلم عليه طفر وكان له
هين ولا مثوا من عجوز وسواه إلا ذكر الذين
العصر وتأثره كنهار وهو لا يلمع في مثواه
التيز مبرة على أسمر لها يلهم أجساد طفر
عن النصر المطلبي كالنار السري على مثواه وسواه
الصلاحي في مثواه سوداء وذات الهالانات ألماس إذانا
ذاءة لمبسط عانها بانتشان أن مرجع كولوحة لا تنام
PLATE 57

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ḤADDĀD
(463–517/1071–1123)
At the foot of fol. 399b of this unique copy of his renowned treatise, generally known as Aṭrāf al-Ṣaḥḥāḥ (see Ḥājjī Khalīfa, Kashf al-Quntūn s.t.), the author, Abū Nuʿām ʿUbayd Allāh b. al-Ḥasan b. Ḥamd b. al-Ḥaddād al-Iṣbaḥānī, has appended his certificate, dated Raʿjab 511 (November 1117), in favour of the copyist. Ibn al-Ḥaddād was born in 463/1071 and studied under many famous traditionists, journeying to Nishapur, Herat, and Baghdad; he acquired a large library, and was wonderfully kind to travellers. He died in Jumādā I 517 (July 1123). See al-Dhahābī IV 59; Ibn al-ʿImād IV 56.
PLATE 58

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SHARĪSHĪ
(601–85/1205–86)
Fol. 225b contains the autograph colophon of the author of this work, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Sharīṣī al-Mālikī al-Nāḥwī, who was born at Jerez in 601/1205 and travelled widely in his encyclopaedic studies, visiting Baghdad, Damascus, Irbil, Aleppo, and Cairo, before finally settling at Damascus. He held teaching appointments in Aleppo and Cairo, and declined an invitation to be the Mālikī Qāḍī of Damascus. Many celebrated scholars studied under him, including Ibn Taimīya and al-Dhahabī. He states in this note that he compiled the book, which was to become a famous schoolbook, at the instance of the copyist of the manuscript, Badr al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aiyūb b. ʿAbd al-Qāhir al-Ḥalabī al-Ḥanāfī al-Tādīfī, a famous calligraphist, who died in 705/1305; see Ibn Ḥajar, al-Durar al-kāmina III 394. The author himself died on 24 Rajab 685 (15 September 1286). See al-Suyūṭī, Bughyat al-wuʿāt 18; Ibn al-ʿImād V 392.
لا يوجد نص يمكن قراءته بشكل طبيعي من الصورة المقدمة.
PLATE 59

AUTOGRAPH OF ABU BAKR
AL-SAKHAWI

(845-93/1442-88)
Fol. 160h of this manuscript of Shams al-Dīn al-Sakhāwī’s treatise in comfort of the bereaved contains the copyist’s colophon, dated 24 Dhu ’l-Ḥijja 864 (10 October 1460), showing the transcription to be in the hand of the author’s brother Zain al-Dīn Abū Bakr, who was born at Cairo in 845/1442. After studying under many eminent teachers, he himself held several teaching appointments, and al-Sakhāwī informs us that he transcribed a number of his own compositions; he also wrote a few books himself. Zain al-Dīn’s health was undermined by domestic troubles, and he died on 4 Dhu ’l-Ḥijja 893 (9 November 1488). See al-Sakhāwī XI 44–46.

‘Abd al-Bāṣīt b. Mūsā al-‘Almawi (d. 981/1573), whose autograph is reproduced in Fascicule I (No. 3211), has inscribed a reading-note on the margin dated Ramadān 946 (January 1540), the occasion being the death of his son ʿImād al-Dīn.
محتوى الصفحة غير قابل للقراءة بشكل طبيعي.
PLATE 60

AUTOPRAPH OF
IBN AL-QALQASHANDI
(817–71/1414–67)
Fol. 16b of this small collection of lecture-notes in the autograph of the author Ibn al-Qalqashandi gives the date of composition as 12 Rabi’ II 853 (4 June 1449), the place of delivery being the Azhar Mosque in Cairo. Ibn al-Qalqashandi, a member of a learned family, was born at Cairo on 6 Rajab 817 (21 September 1414) and studied under many eminent scholars. He held various teaching appointments, and al-Sakhāwī, who thought rather little of his abilities, expressly mentions his lecturing in the Azhar ‘unfettered by books or anything else’. Ibn al-Qalqashandi mentions his son Muḥammad being present in the class, and al-Sakhāwī (VII 282–3) confirms that he concerned himself with his education. Ibn al-Qalqashandi died on 3 Sha‘bān 871 (10 March 1467) at his home in the Khān al-Khalīlī. See al-Sakhāwī IV 46–48.
لا أراك الفضل من رجاء أن تكتب عن إسماعيل بن محمد.<br>وإليته نكتة قال نجاح النعمان.<br>فقال: انا ماتت في الطبيعة.</br>قلت أنا أتوفى من الإغباء والطمع.<br>قال: إنه ما كان له مظلوماً<br>في الوراثة إلا أن ينجب عليه<br>في الطبيعة ما لا ينجب عليه<br>في الوراثة.
PLATE 61

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN FAHD

(787–871/1385–1466)
Fol. 70b contains the concluding lines of Ibn Fahd's autograph copy of his own miscellany, the date of writing of which is given elsewhere in the manuscript (fol. 52a) as 15 Ramaḍān 842 (1 March 1439), at Mecca. Ibn Fahd, who was born at Mecca on 5 Rabi' I 787 (16 April 1385), was a member of a learned family which produced several authors; his own son 'Umar (d. 885/1480) was also distinguished as a scholar. Ibn Fahd studied at Medina, but then returned to Mecca to spend the remainder of his life there; he died on 7 Rabi' I 871 (17 October 1466). See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 225; al-Sakhawī IX 281–3.

Ibn Fahd has appended a reading-certificate, dated 867/1462, in favour of Burhān al-Dīn ʿIbrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Sūbīnī al-Khaṭīb al-Shāfīʿī, who was born in Shauwal 845 (February 1442) and made the pilgrimage several times; see al-Sakhawī I 119.
هناك نص شبه عربي غير قابل للقراءة بشكل طبيعي.
PLATE 62

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BÜSNAWĪ
(d. 1054/1644)
Fol. 514a contains the end and colophon, dated 1024 (1615), of this unique and autograph copy of 'Abd Allah al-Rūmī al-Būsnawi's commentary on Ibn 'Arabī's Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam. The author, a native of Bosnia, who is otherwise known for his commentary on a poem of Ibn 'Arabī, died in 1054/1644. See Brockelmann i. 447, Suppl. i. 800.
PLATE 63

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MANINI

(1089–1172/1678–1759)
Fol. 326a contains the autograph *ijāza*, dated Muḥarram 1169 (September 1756), of Abuʾl-Najāḥ al-Manīnī, who was born at Manin, studied in Damascus, taught in various schools, and was preacher at the Umayyad Mosque. The author of a number of learned books and a collection of poetry, he died on 19 Jumādā II 1172 (17 February 1759). See Brockelmann ii. 282, Suppl. ii. 391–2.
لا يمكنني قراءة النص العربي من الصورة. إذا كنت بحاجة إلى مساعدة أخرى، يرجى تقديم نص يمكنني قراءته بشكل طبيعي.
PLATE 64

AUTOGRAPHS OF IBN ḤAJAR
(773–852/1372–1449)
AND
AL-SAKHĀWI
(830–902/1427–97)
Fol. 1a, the title-page of this unique copy of the *Kitāb al-ʿIlm* of Abū Khaitama (d. 243/849), contains entries in the autographs of Ibn Ḥajar and al-Sakhāwī, the two greatest scholars and authors of the 9/15th century. Ibn Ḥajar states that he read the text with al-Majd Ismāʿīl b. Ibrāhīm, i.e. Majd al-Dīn Abū ʿl-Fīdaʿ Ismāʿīl b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Kīnānī al-Bīlbaṣī al-Ḥanafī (728–802/1328–1400, see al-Sakhāwī II 286–8), who received it from ʿUmar b. Ḥusain b. Māki (d. 747/1346, see Ibn Ḥajar, *al-Durar al-kāmina* III 160–1) — a chain of transmission which is confirmed by Ibn Ḥajar *loc. cit.* The entry of al-Sakhāwī is damaged but seems to be a study-note also; on fol. 1b al-Sakhāwī records that he read the manuscript with Ibn Ḥajar on 13 Jumādā II 850 (5 September 1446). For Ibn Ḥajar, see Brockelmann ii. 67–70, Suppl. ii. 72–76. For al-Sakhāwī, see Brockelmann ii. 34–35, Suppl. ii. 31–33.

Later the volume came into the possession of Muḥammad Murtaḍā al-Ḥusainī, a scholar and author of the 12/18th century. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 696.

The manuscript itself was transcribed by Najm al-Dīn Abū Bakr ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿAli b. ʿUmar b. Shībī al-Ṣanḥājī, who was born on 16 Rajab 658 (27 June 1260), studied under various teachers, transcribed learned works, and later, falling into destitution, sold his library; he died on 10 Shābān 724 (2 August 1324). See Ibn Ḥajar II 276–7.
يمكنني قراءة النص العربي بشكل طبيعي.

"العلم"

"التقسيمة علمية رمزية ما الناشف"

"ربما يشير النبي محمد عليه السلام عند عقده إلى الصحابة...

"ويعبر عن المكانة العالية. كما أن عبد الله النجف ...

"وابن العلامة المكي، وأبولعمر...

"ووفقًا للإمام المبارك...

"ويعود إلى الحج...

"وفقًا للإمام...

"ويعود إلى الحج...

"وفقًا للإمام...

"ويعود إلى الحج...

"وفقًا للإمام..."
PLATE 65

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SAKHAWI

(830–902/1427–97)
Fol. 1b of this manuscript, the contents of which are described in the previous entry, contains the full text of al-Sakhawi's study-note before Ibn Hajjar, dated 13 Jumada II 850 (5 September 1446); al-Sakhawi here refers to Ibn Hajjar's own study-note before al-Majd Isma'il b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī as it appears in his own writing on this leaf. The names of other students present in the class are given. Bahāʾ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fath Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī al-Masḥadātī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfiʿī was born near the Azhar Mosque in Safar 811 (July 1408); al-Sakhawi mentions him elsewhere as attending the classes of Ibn Ḥajar; he taught in various schools, wrote a number of books, and died in Jumada II 889 (August 1484). See al-Sakhawi VII 179-81. Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fadl Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Alī al-Mādhūbī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfiʿī was born near the Azhar Mosque in Safar 811 (July 1408); al-Sakhawi mentions him elsewhere as attending the classes of Ibn Ḥajar; he taught in various schools, and died in Dhu 'l-Qa'da 870 (June 1466). See al-Sakhawi VIII 197-9. Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsin Yūsuf b. Shāhīn al-Karkī, a grandson of Ibn Ḥajar, author of several books which have survived, was born in Rāba' I 828 (January 1425), and died on 26 Muḥarram 899 (7 November 1493). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 76; al-Sakhawi X 313-17. Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Sunbāṭī al-Shāfiʿī was born at Sunbat in 816/1413, moved to Cairo in 831/1428, travelled widely and formed a large library; he died in Rabi' I 891 (March 1486). See al-Sakhawi IX 272-4. Shihāb al-Dīn Abū Ahmad b. Saḥāmān b. Naṣr Allāh al-Zawāwī al-Bīlqāsī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfiʿī was born ca. 824/1421 at Bilqas (Gharbiya), moved to Cairo while a child, and attended many teachers including Ibn Ḥajar; al-Sakhawi mentions him as a classmate; he died in the prime of life in Shauwal 852 (December 1448). See al-Sakhawi I 310-11. Majd al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān al-Diyāmī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfiʿī was born at Tabnā (Gharbiya) in Muḥarram 821 (February 1418); after living for many years at Diyama, he moved to Cairo in 842/1439 and attended many teachers including Ibn Ḥajar; he held various teaching appointments, and was still alive in 900/1495. See al-Sakhawi V 140-2.
لا يمكنني قراءة النص العربي المكتوب بالخط العربي في الصورة.
PLATE 66

AUTOGRAPHHS OF IBN SAIYID AL-NĀS
(645-705/1247-1304)

AND

ABŪ ḤAIYĀN
(654-744/1255-1343)
Fol. 10a contains a study-note, dated Jumādā II 649 (August 1251) at Fustat, Cairo, in the hand of the copyist of the manuscript, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū Ṭāhir Ahmad b. Yūnus b. Ahmad b. Baraka al-Irbīlī.

The second study-note on this page, dated 18 Rabi' II 677 (8 September 1278) in the Fāriqīya Madrasa at Cairo, is in the autograph of Abū 'Amr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ahmad b. Saiyid al-Nās al-Ya'marī, who was born at Bougie in Jumādā II 645 (October 1247), studied under his father, and later travelled to Tunis, Alexandria, and Cairo; he taught for a time in the Kāmiliya Madrasa, and died in Jumādā I 705 (November 1305). See Ibn Ḥajar IV 162. He mentions that his two sons Abū Bakr Muḥammad and Abu 'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad were present in the class; the latter of these was the famous scholar and author Ibn Saiyid al-Nās, who by general report was born at Cairo in 671/1273; earlier dates for his birth are also given but these seem most improbable in view of his father's age and movements; he was thus a boy of five at the time of the lecture. See Brockelmann ii. 71–72, Suppl. ii. 77.

The third reading-note, dated 22Muḥarram 681 (1 May 1282) outside the Bab al-Nāṣr, Cairo, is in the autograph of the celebrated grammarian and exegete Aṭṭār al-Dīn Abū Ḥāyūn Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. ʿAlī b. Ḥāyūn al-Nafzī al-Andalusī al-Gharnāṭī, who was born in Shauwāl 654 (November 1256) at a village called Matakhsharās near Granada, left Spain in 679/1280, and travelled through Egypt, Arabia, and Syria; we here see him in the early years of his residence in the East. Later he took up important teaching appointments in Cairo and wrote many esteemed books; he died on 28 Ṣafar 745 (11 July 1344). See Brockelmann ii. 109–10, Suppl. ii. 135–6.
PLATE 67

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MIZZĪ
(654-742/1256-1341)
Fol. 10b of this manuscript contains first a reading-note, dated Rajab 683 (September 1284) at Cairo, in the hand of Sharaf al-Dīn Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Ḥāmīd b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Khalaf al-Qurashī al-Miṣrī, who was born ca. 620/1223, taught and preached in Cairo, and died in Shaʾbān 716 (October 1316). See Ibn Ḥajar III 493.

The second reading-note is in the hand of the copyist al-Irbīlī, and certifies a study of the manuscript at Mizza near Damascus on 10 Jumādā II 685 (3 August 1286).

The third reading-note, dated 15 Jumādā II 687 (17 July 1288) in the same rendezvous, is in the autograph of Jamāl al-Dīn Abu ʾl-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. al-Zakī ʿAbd al-Raḥman b. Yūsuf al-Mizzi, the famous scholar and biographer, who was born at Aleppo on 10 Ṣaḥbī 654 (8 May 1256) and died on 12 Ṣafar 742 (28 July 1341). See Brockelmann ii. 64, Suppl. ii. 66–67.
PLATE 68
MANUSCRIPT DATED 279/892
This splendid old codex of the second volume of Ibn Qutaiba's *Gharib al-ḥadīth* is dated Muḥarram 279 (April 892). Fol. 136a contains a reading-note signed by ‘Abd al-‘Azīz b. al-Ḥusain b. ‘Alī al-Zubairī and dated 452/1060.
PLATE 69

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN NUBATA

(666-750/1267-1349)
Fol. 14a of this miscellany contains a reading-certificate, dated 8 Sha’bān 739 (19 February 1339) at Damascus, in the autograph of Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Nubāta al-Miṣrī, father of the distinguished poet Ibn Nubāta (d. 768/1366, see Brockelmann ii. 11, Suppl. ii. 4–5), who was born in Rabi’ I 666 (December 1267) and held various official appointments in Cairo before settling at Damascus, where he was head of the Zāhirīya Madrasa; he wrote a number of books which have survived, and died on 2 Ṣafar 750 (22 April 1349). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 47; Ibn Ḥajar IV 173–4.
سوحجمع مما المتحرر والعاشر والثاني ابن يحيى بن عبد رب وهو 
الخابور في جزءه الصغرى الفصل الذي قال فيه: إنما أصل النصر للزمان هو
الصمود والصبر والصدام والصدام وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل 
والصبر والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر. 
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر. 
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
والصبر، وهو ما يعرف بالبراميل، والبراميل، والصبر، والصمود، ودلالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر، ودالها الصبر.
PLATE 70

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MAQDISI

(543-614/1148-1218)
This manuscript preserves an interesting record of a famous family of Hanbali lawyers and traditionists.

Fol. 76b contains the concluding lines of the text, transcribed towards the end of the 6/12th century by 'Ubaid Allah b. al-Mubarak b. Ibrāhīm b. Mukhtār al-Daqqāq, a hard-working traditionist of no great repute who died at the age of 70 or nearly in 619/1222. See Ibn Hajar, *Lisan al-mizān* IV 111.

The first annotation following the text, a transcription of a reading-note ‘upon the archetype’, is dated 29 Jumādā II 580 (7 October 1184) and is in the autograph of ʿImād al-Dīn Abū ʾIshaq Ibrāhīm b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid b. ʿAlī b. Surūr, a former traditionist of the same family, who died at the age of 70 in 619/1222. See Ibn al-ʿIṣāḥāq, *Lisan al-mizān* IV 111. The first annotation following the text, a transcription of a reading-note ‘upon the archetype’, is dated 29 Jumādā II 580 (7 October 1184) and is in the autograph of ʿImād al-Dīn Abū ʾIshaq Ibrāhīm b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid b. ʿAlī b. Surūr, a former traditionist of the same family, who died at the age of 70 in 619/1222. See Ibn al-ʿIṣāḥāq, *Lisan al-mizān* IV 111.

The first annotation following the text, a transcription of a reading-note ‘upon the archetype’, is dated 29 Jumādā II 580 (7 October 1184) and is in the autograph of ʿImād al-Dīn Abū ʾIshaq Ibrāhīm b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid b. ʿAlī b. Surūr, a former traditionist of the same family, who died at the age of 70 in 619/1222. See Ibn al-ʿIṣāḥāq, *Lisan al-mizān* IV 111.

The first annotation following the text, a transcription of a reading-note ‘upon the archetype’, is dated 29 Jumādā II 580 (7 October 1184) and is in the autograph of ʿImād al-Dīn Abū ʾIshaq Ibrāhīm b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid b. ʿAlī b. Surūr, a former traditionist of the same family, who died at the age of 70 in 619/1222. See Ibn al-ʿIṣāḥāq, *Lisan al-mizān* IV 111.

The first annotation following the text, a transcription of a reading-note ‘upon the archetype’, is dated 29 Jumādā II 580 (7 October 1184) and is in the autograph of ʿImād al-Dīn Abū ʾIshaq Ibrāhīm b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid b. ʿAlī b. Surūr, a former traditionist of the same family, who died at the age of 70 in 619/1222. See Ibn al-ʿIṣāḥāq, *Lisan al-mizān* IV 111.
الى لطيف الصيام، وربي لنسفه قال الشيخ على الله
عزرته جمده، أصبه في حسنها واحده عدل الله الأكبر
قال الحسن بن عروة، قال الحسان بن عائش في الجريدة
سناراً، ابدع عن معاذ وعطاء يعني معين وجلد رفيع
طوفته، رفعونه فرد طعام مسكي، واحمد نفيع
حكي، فأدرك تام مسكي، خوهج له، نصوص ولا
حيز أحكم ولا رحيل للحكم الذي لا يطير العقول
ووريت بعدم، للاشقة، صلى يبصع عن إحد أفراد
وصلي الله عليه وصداقله على الطاهر
اللهم